

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

RFP# 25-57

SOUTH MAPLE PARK AND DEXTER PARK IMPROVEMENTS

City of Ann Arbor
PARKS AND RECREATION SERVICES
COMMUNITY SERVICES AREA



Due Date: NOVEMBER 25, 2025 by 11:00 a.m. (local time)

Issued By:

City of Ann Arbor
Procurement Unit
301 E. Huron Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I: GENERAL INFORMATION	3
SECTION II: SCOPE OF WORK.....	11
SECTION III: MINIMUM INFORMATION REQUIRED	12
SECTION IV: ATTACHMENTS	21

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this Request for Proposal (RFP) is to select a firm to provide construction services at South Maple Park and Dexter Park. Improvements at South Maple Park include the installation of pickleball courts, tennis courts, sidewalk, and an expanded parking lot area. Improvements at Dexter Park include the installation of a basketball court, pavilion, seating areas with accessible grills, and sidewalk connections.

B. BID SECURITY

Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check or Bid Bond by a surety licensed and authorized to do business within the State of Michigan, in the amount of 5% of the total of the bid price.

Proposals that fail to provide a bid security upon proposal opening will be deemed non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

C. QUESTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS / DESIGNATED CITY CONTACTS

All questions regarding this Request for Proposal (RFP) shall be submitted via e-mail. Questions will be accepted and answered in accordance with the terms and conditions of this RFP.

All questions shall be submitted on or before November 7, 2025, at 5:00 p.m. (local time), and should be addressed as follows:

Scope of Work/Proposal Content questions shall be e-mailed to **Madison Merzlyakov, City Consultant – Madison.Merzlyakov@ohm-advsiors.com**

RFP Process and Compliance questions shall be e-mailed to Colin Spencer, Buyer - CSpencer@a2gov.org

Should any prospective bidder be in doubt as to the true meaning of any portion of this RFP, or should the prospective bidder find any ambiguity, inconsistency, or omission therein, the prospective bidder shall make a written request for an official interpretation or correction by the due date for questions above.

All interpretations, corrections, or additions to this RFP will be made only as an official addendum that will be posted to a2gov.org and MITN.info and it shall be the prospective bidder's responsibility to ensure they have received all addenda before submitting a proposal. Any addendum issued by the City shall become part of the RFP, and must be incorporated in the proposal where applicable.

D. PRE-PROPOSAL MEETING

No pre-proposal meeting will be held for this RFP. Please contact staff indicated above with general questions regarding the RFP.

E. PROPOSAL FORMAT

To be considered, each firm must submit a response to this RFP using the format provided in Section III. No other distribution of proposals is to be made by the prospective bidder. An official authorized to bind the bidder to its provisions must sign the proposal. Each proposal must remain valid for at least one hundred and twenty (120) days from the due date of this RFP.

Proposals should be prepared simply and economically providing a straightforward, concise description of the bidder's ability to meet the requirements of the RFP. No erasures are permitted. Mistakes may be crossed out and corrected and must be initialed in ink by the person signing the proposal.

F. SELECTION CRITERIA

Responses to this RFP will be evaluated using a point system as shown in Section III. A selection committee comprised primarily of staff from the City will complete the evaluation.

If interviews are desired by the City, the selected firms will be given the opportunity to discuss their proposal, qualifications, past experience, and their fee proposal in more detail. The City further reserves the right to interview the key personnel assigned by the selected bidder to this project.

All proposals submitted may be subject to clarifications and further negotiation. All agreements resulting from negotiations that differ from what is represented within the RFP or in the proposal response shall be documented and included as part of the final contract.

G. SEALED PROPOSAL SUBMISSION

All proposals are due and must be delivered to the City on or before NOVEMBER 25, 2025 by 11:00 a.m. (local time). Proposals submitted late or via oral, telephonic, telegraphic, electronic mail or facsimile **will not** be considered or accepted.

Each respondent should submit in a sealed envelope

- **one (1) original proposal**
- **one (1) additional proposal copy**
- **one (1) digital copy of the proposal preferably on a USB/flash drive as one file in PDF format**

Proposals submitted should be clearly marked: **“RFP No. 25-57 – SOUTH MAPLE PARK AND DEXTER PARK IMPROVEMENTS”** and list the bidder’s name and address.

Proposals must be addressed and delivered to:
City of Ann Arbor
c/o Customer Service
301 East Huron Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

All proposals received on or before the due date will be publicly opened and recorded on the due date. No immediate decisions will be rendered.

Hand delivered proposals may be dropped off in the Purchasing drop box located in the Ann Street (north) vestibule/entrance of City Hall which is open to the public Monday through Friday from 8am to 5pm (except holidays). The City will not be liable to any prospective bidder for any unforeseen circumstances, delivery, or postal delays. Postmarking on the due date will not substitute for receipt of the proposal.

Bidders are responsible for submission of their proposal. Additional time will not be granted to a single prospective bidder. However, additional time may be granted to all prospective bidders at the discretion of the City.

A proposal may be disqualified if the following required forms are not included with the proposal:

- **Attachment B – General Declarations**
- **Attachment D - Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **Attachment E - Living Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **Attachment G - Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**
- **Attachment H - Non-Discrimination Declaration of Compliance**

Proposals that fail to provide these forms listed above upon proposal opening may be deemed non-responsive and may not be considered for award.

H. DISCLOSURES

Under the Freedom of Information Act (Public Act 442), the City is obligated to permit review of its files, if requested by others. All information in a proposal is subject to disclosure under this provision. This act also provides for a complete disclosure of contracts and attachments thereto.

I. TYPE OF CONTRACT

A sample of the Construction Agreement is included as Attachment A. Those who wish to submit a proposal to the City are required to review this sample agreement carefully. **The City will not entertain changes to its Construction Agreement.**

For all construction work, the respondent must further adhere to the City of Ann Arbor General Conditions. The General Conditions are included herein. Retainage will be held as necessary based on individual tasks and not on the total contract value. The Contractor shall provide the required bonds included in the Contract Documents for the duration of the Contract.

The City reserves the right to award the total proposal, to reject any or all proposals in whole or in part, and to waive any informality or technical defects if, in the City's sole judgment, the best interests of the City will be so served.

This RFP and the selected bidder's response thereto, shall constitute the basis of the scope of services in the contract by reference.

J. NONDISCRIMINATION

All bidders proposing to do business with the City shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the Section 9:158 of the Ann Arbor City Code. Breach of the obligation not to discriminate as outlined in Attachment G shall be a material breach of the contract. Contractors are required to post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance attached at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the City.

K. WAGE REQUIREMENTS

The Attachments provided herein outline the requirements for payment of prevailing wages or of a "living wage" to employees providing service to the City under this contract. The successful bidder must comply with all applicable requirements and provide documentary proof of compliance when requested.

Pursuant to Resolution R-16-469 all public improvement contractors are subject to prevailing wage and will be required to provide to the City payroll records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the prevailing wage requirements. Use of Michigan Department of Transportation Prevailing Wage Forms (sample attached hereto) or a City-approved equivalent will be required along with wage rate interviews.

For laborers whose wage level are subject to federal, state and/or local prevailing wage law the appropriate Davis-Bacon wage rate classification is identified based upon the work including within this contract. **The wage determination(s) current on the date 10 days before proposals are due shall apply to this contract.** The U.S.

Department of Labor (DOL) has provided explanations to assist with classification in the following resource link: www.sam.gov.

For the purposes of this RFP the Construction Type of **Highway** will apply.

L. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE

The City of Ann Arbor Purchasing Policy requires that the consultant complete a Conflict of Interest Disclosure form. A contract may not be awarded to the selected bidder unless and until the Procurement Unit and the City Administrator have reviewed the Disclosure form and determined that no conflict exists under applicable federal, state, or local law or administrative regulation. Not every relationship or situation disclosed on the Disclosure Form may be a disqualifying conflict. Depending on applicable law and regulations, some contracts may awarded on the recommendation of the City Administrator after full disclosure, where such action is allowed by law, if demonstrated competitive pricing exists and/or it is determined the award is in the best interest of the City. A copy of the Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form is attached.

M. COST LIABILITY

The City of Ann Arbor assumes no responsibility or liability for costs incurred by the bidder prior to the execution of an Agreement. The liability of the City is limited to the terms and conditions outlined in the Agreement. By submitting a proposal, bidder agrees to bear all costs incurred or related to the preparation, submission, and selection process for the proposal.

N. DEBARMENT

Submission of a proposal in response to this RFP is certification that the Respondent is not currently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, and declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal departments or agency. Submission is also agreement that the City will be notified of any changes in this status.

O. PROPOSAL PROTEST

All proposal protests must be in writing and filed with the Purchasing Manager within five (5) business days of any notices of intent, including, but not exclusively, divisions on prequalification of bidders, shortlisting of bidders, or a notice of intent to award. Only bidders who responded to the solicitation may file a bid protest. The bidder must clearly state the reasons for the protest. If any bidder contacts a City Service Area/Unit and indicates a desire to protest an award, the Service Area/Unit shall refer the bidder to the Purchasing Manager. The Purchasing Manager will provide the bidder with the appropriate instructions for filing the protest. The protest shall be reviewed by the City Administrator or designee, whose decision shall be final.

Any inquiries or requests regarding this procurement should be only submitted in writing to the Designated City Contacts provided herein. Attempts by the bidder to initiate contact with anyone other than the Designated City Contacts provided herein that the bidder believes can influence the procurement decision, e.g., Elected Officials, City Administrator, Selection Committee Members, Appointed Committee Members, etc., may lead to immediate elimination from further consideration.

P. SCHEDULE

The following is the schedule for this RFP process.

Activity/Event	Anticipated Date
Written Question Deadline	November 7, 2025, 5:00 p.m. (Local Time)
Addenda Published (if needed)	Week of November 10, 2025
Proposal Due Date	November 25, 2025, 11:00 a.m. (Local Time)
Selection/Negotiations	December 2025
Expected City Council Authorization	February 2026

The above schedule is for information purposes only and is subject to change at the City's discretion.

Q. IRS FORM W-9

The selected bidder will be required to provide the City of Ann Arbor an IRS form W-9.

R. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

1. The City reserves the right in its sole and absolute discretion to accept or reject any or all proposals, or alternative proposals, in whole or in part, with or without cause.
2. The City reserves the right to waive, or not waive, informalities or irregularities in terms or conditions of any proposal if determined by the City to be in its best interest.
3. The City reserves the right to request additional information from any or all bidders.
4. The City reserves the right to reject any proposal that it determines to be unresponsive and deficient in any of the information requested within RFP.
5. The City reserves the right to determine whether the scope of the project will be entirely as described in the RFP, a portion of the scope, or a revised scope be implemented.
6. The City reserves the right to select one or more contractors or service providers to perform services.
7. The City reserves the right to retain all proposals submitted and to use any ideas in a proposal regardless of whether that proposal is selected. Submission of a proposal indicates acceptance by the firm of the conditions contained in this RFP, unless clearly and specifically noted in the proposal submitted.

8. The City reserves the right to disqualify proposals that fail to respond to any requirements outlined in the RFP, or failure to enclose copies of the required documents outlined within the RFP.

S. IDLEFREE ORDINANCE

The City of Ann Arbor adopted an idling reduction Ordinance that went into effect July 1, 2017. The full text of the ordinance (including exemptions) can be found at: www.a2gov.org/idlefree.

Under the ordinance, No Operator of a Commercial Vehicle shall cause or permit the Commercial Vehicle to Idle:

- (a) For any period of time while the Commercial Vehicle is unoccupied; or
- (b) For more than 5 minutes in any 60-minute period while the Commercial Vehicle is occupied.

In addition, generators and other internal combustion engines are covered

- (1) Excluding Motor Vehicle engines, no internal combustion engine shall be operated except when it is providing power or electrical energy to equipment or a tool that is actively in use.

T. ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENT

The City of Ann Arbor recognizes its responsibility to minimize negative impacts on human health and the environment while supporting a vibrant community and economy. The City further recognizes that the products and services the City buys have inherent environmental and economic impacts and that the City should make procurement decisions that embody, promote and encourage the City's commitment to the environment.

The City strongly encourages potential vendors to bring forward tested, emerging, innovative, and environmentally preferable products and services that are best suited to the City's environmental principles. This includes products and services such as those with lower greenhouse gas emissions, high recycled content, without toxic substances, those with high reusability or recyclability, those that reduce the consumption of virgin materials, and those with low energy intensity.

As part of its environmental commitment, the City reserves the right to award a contract to the most responsive and responsible bidder, which includes bids that bring forward products or services that help advance the City's environmental commitment. In addition, the City reserves the right to request that all vendors report their annual greenhouse gas emissions, energy consumption, miles traveled, or other relevant criteria in order to help the City more fully understand the environmental impact of its procurement decisions.

U. MAJOR SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder shall identify each major subcontractor it expects to engage for this Contract if the work to be subcontracted is 15% or more of the bid sum or over \$50,000, whichever is less. The Bidder also shall identify the work to be subcontracted to each major subcontractor. The Bidder shall not change or replace a subcontractor without approval by the City.

V. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A liquidated damages clause, as given on page C-2, Article III of the Contract, provides that the Contractor shall pay the City as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, a sum certain per day for each and every day that the Contractor may be in default of completion of the specified work, within the time(s) stated in the Contract, or written extensions.

Liquidated damages clauses, as given in the General Conditions, provide further that the City shall be entitled to impose and recover liquidated damages for breach of the obligations under Chapter 112 of the City Code.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

SECTION II - SCOPE OF WORK

Please see the plan set for more details.

A. Standard Specifications

All work performed under this Contract shall be performed in accordance with the Public Services Department Standard Specifications in effect at the date of availability of the contract documents stipulated in the Advertisement. All work under this Contract which is not included in these Standard Specifications, or which is performed using modifications to these Standard Specifications, shall be performed in accordance with the Detailed Specifications provided during the implementation of individual tasks under this Contract.

Copies of the Standard Specifications can be downloaded from the following web link.

<https://www.a2gov.org/departments/engineering/Pages/Engineering-and-Contractor-Resources.aspx>

SECTION III - MINIMUM INFORMATION REQUIRED

PROPOSAL FORMAT

The following describes the elements that should be included in each of the proposal sections and the weighted point system that will be used for evaluation of the proposals.

Bidders should organize Proposals into the following Sections:

- A. Qualifications, Experience and Accountability
- B. Workplace Safety
- C. Workforce Development
- D. Social Equity and Sustainability
- E. Schedule of Pricing/Cost
- F. Authorized Negotiator
- G. Attachments

Bidders are strongly encouraged to provide details for all of the information requested below within initial proposals. Backup documentation may be requested at the sole discretion of the City to validate all of the responses provided herein by bidders. False statements by bidders to any of the criteria provided herein will result in the proposal being considered non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

Pursuant to Sec 1:324.5 of the City Code which sets forth requirements for evaluating public improvement bids, Bidders should submit the following:

A. Qualifications, Experience and Accountability - 20 Points

1. Qualifications and experience of the bidder and of key persons, management, and supervisory personnel to be assigned by the bidder.
2. References from individuals or entities the bidder has worked for within the last five (5) years including information regarding records of performance and job site cooperation.
3. A statement from the bidder as to any major subcontractors it expects to engage including the name, work, and amount.

B. Workplace Safety – 20 Points

1. Provide evidence of a bidder's safety program (link to information on bidder's publicly available web-site preferred) and evidence of a safety-training program for employees addressing potential hazards of the proposed job site. Bidders must

identify a designated qualified safety representative responsible for bidder's safety program who serves as a contact for safety related matters.

2. Provide the bidder's Experience Modification Rating ("EMR") for the last three consecutive years. Preference within this criterion will be given to an EMR of 1.0 or less based on a three-year average.
3. Evidence that all craft labor that will be employed by the bidder for the project has, or will have prior to project commencement, completed at least an authorized 10-hour OSHA Construction Safety Course.
4. For the last three years provide a copy of any documented violations and the bidder's corrective actions as a result of inspections conducted by the Michigan Occupational Safety & Health Administration (MIOSHA), U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), or any other applicable safety agency.

C. Workforce Development – 20 Points

1. Documentation as to bidder's pay rates, health insurance, pension or other retirement benefits, paid leave, or other fringe benefits to its employees.
- 2.. Documentation that the bidder participates in a Registered Apprenticeship Program that is registered with the United States Department of Labor Office of Apprenticeship or by a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the USDOL Office of Apprenticeship. USDOL apprenticeship agreements shall be disclosed to the City in the solicitation response.
3. Bidders shall disclose the number of non-craft employees who will work on the project on a 1099 basis, and the bidders shall be awarded points based on their relative reliance on 1099 work arrangements with more points assigned to companies with fewer 1099 arrangements. Bidders will acknowledge that the City may ask them to produce payroll records at points during the project to verify compliance with this section.

D. Social Equity and Sustainability – 20 Points

1. A statement from the bidder as to what percentage of its workforce resides in the City of Ann Arbor and in Washtenaw County, Michigan. The City will consider in evaluating which bids best serve its interests, the extent to which responsible and qualified bidders employ individuals in either the city of the county.

Washtenaw County jurisdiction is prioritized for evaluation purposes for this solicitation.

2. Evidence of Equal Employment Opportunity Programs for minorities, women, veterans, returning citizens, and small businesses.
3. Evidence that the bidder is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, sex, pregnancy, age, religion, national origin, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, height, weight, or disability.
4. The bidder's environmental record, including findings of violations and penalties imposed by government agencies.

E. Schedule of Pricing/Cost – 20 Points

Company: _____

Unit Price Bid – South Maple Park

Bidders shall provide a Total Price for either the Base Bid, Alternate Bid, or both. The City may elect to award for either the Base bid or the Alternate Bid.

SOUTH MAPLE PARK IMPROVEMENTS – BASE BID (POST TENSION CONCRETE)

ITEM #	ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Site Preparation/Grading	1	LSUM		
2	Cleanup and Restoration	1	LSUM		
3	Turf Establishment	1	LSUM		
4	Sidewalk, Conc., 4"	5430	SFT		
5	Aggregate Base, 8" (Parking Lot)	1500	SYD		
6	HMA, 4 inch	350	TONS		
7	4" Pavement Markings - Regular Dry (White)	220	FT		
8	Pavement Markings, Overlay Cold Plastic, Handicap Symbol - Blue	2	EA		
9	4" Pavement Markings - Regular Dry (Blue)	180	LFT		
10	ADA Signage	2	EA		
11	Pavement Removal	750	SYD		
12	6" x 6" Post with Solar Dock Lighting	8	EA		
13	Concrete Bumper Blocks	13	EA		
14	Trash Receptacle	1	EA		
15	Bench (5')	4	EA		
16	Drainage Swale	335	LFT		
17	Pickleball Court - Vinyl Coated Fence - 8' (w/ 4 single entrance gates and 1 double entrance gate)	410	FT		
18	Pickleball Court - Post Tension Conc.	8700	SFT		
19	Pickleball Court, Nets and Post System	4	EA		
20	Pickleball Court - Color Coating, Striping	1	LSUM		
21	Tennis Court - Vinyl Coated Fence - 8' (w/ 3 single entrance gates and 1 double-entrance gates)	456	FT		
22	Tennis Court - Post Tension Conc.	12960	SFT		
23	Tennis Court, Nets and Post System	2	EA		
24	Tennis Court - Color Coating, Striping	1	LSUM		
25	Storm Sewer, PVC, 15 inch, Tr Det A	144	FT		
26	Storm Sewer, PVC, 12 inch, Tr Det A	48	FT		

27	Storm Sewer, PVC, 12 inch, Tr Det B	59	FT		
28	Storm Sewer, PVC, 6 inch, Tr Det B	10	FT		
29	Dr Structure, 48 inch Dia.	2	EA		
30	Dr Structure Cover, Type E	3	EA		
31	Dr Structure, 24 inch Dia.	2	EA		
32	Dr Structure Cover, Type B	1	EA		
33	Storm Sewer, Tap, 6 inch	1	EA		
34	12 inch Storm Sewer (End Section)	1	EA		
35	15 inch Storm Sewer (End Section)	1	EA		
36	Outlet Control Structure	1	EA		
37	Riprap	6	SYD		
38	SESC Measures (Inlet Protection)	1	LSUM		
39	SESC Measures (Silt Fence)	1750	FT		
40	Bioswale Plantings	780	EA		
41	Mobilization, Max 10%	1	LSUM		

SOUTH MAPLE PARK BASE BID TOTAL

\$ _____

SOUTH MAPLE PARK IMPROVEMENTS – ALTERNATE BID (HMA)

Provide Bid Total using the items noted below in lieu of Items #18 and #22 noted in the Base Bid above.

ITEM #	ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
42	Pickleball Court - Aggregate Base, 6"	960	SYD		
43	Pickleball Court, HMA, 3"	262	TONS		
44	Tennis Court - Aggregate Base, 6"	1440	SYD		
45	Tennis Court - HMA, 3"	393	TONS		

SOUTH MAPLE PARK ALTERNATE BID TOTAL

\$ _____

Unit Price Bid – Dexter Park

Bidders shall provide a Total Price for either the Base Bid, Alternate Bid, or both. The City may elect to award for either the Base bid or the Alternate Bid.

DEXTER PARK IMPROVEMENTS – BASE BID (POST TENSION CONCRETE)

ITEM #	ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Site Preparation/Grading	1	LSUM		
2	Tree/Stump Removal (19" - 36")	2	EA		
3	Tree/Stump Removal (6" - 18")	4	EA		
4	Accessible Grill	2	EA		
5	Turf Establishment	1	LSUM		
6	Construct 20'x40' Pavilion	1	LSUM		
7	Sunbolt Table (Model #PPM-SQ-3B)	1	EA		
8	Pavt. Rem	21	SYD		
9	Sidewalk, Conc., 4"	2400	SFT		
10	Solas Ray Lighting (Model #SOPH-06-30K-V)	8	EA		
11	Tulip Tree, 8' Ht. (B&B)	2	EA		
12	Arborvitae, 6' Ht. (B&B)	16	EA		
13	Landscape, #1 cont	42	EA		
14	Seeding, Lowland	940	SYD		
15	Electrical Service, Conduits	1	LSUM		
16	Trash Receptacle	1	EA		
17	Bike Bollards	12	EA		
18	Bench (6')	3	EA		
19	HMA, Rem	57	SYD		
20	Aggregate Base, 6 inch 21AA	57	SYD		
21	HMA - 5" Depth	52	TONS		
22	Chain Link Fence - Vinyl Coated Fence - 6'	150	FT		
23	Chain Link Fence - Vinyl Coated Fence - 8'	60	FT		
24	Basketball Court - Post Tension Conc.	5820	SFT		
25	Basketball Goal (Including Post, Net and Backboard) - 8' Ht.	2	EA		
26	Basketball Goal (Including Post, Net and Backboard) - 10' Ht.	2	EA		
27	Basketball Court - Color Coating, Striping	1	LSUM		
28	Sanitary Sewer Tap, 4 inch (to MH #4349)	1	EA		
29	Sanitary Sewer, 4 inch	40	FT		
30	Curb Stop and Box, 1 inch	1	EA		

31	Water Service, Type K Copper, 1/2 inch, Tr Det G	65	FT		
32	Water Main Tap, 12 inch (By City)	1	EA		
33	Drinking Fountain (440 SMFA w/ Pet Fountain)	1	EA		
34	Conc. Curb	31	FT		
35	Curb and Gutter, Rem	31	FT		
36	Traffic Control	1	LSUM		
37	Construction Staking	1	LSUM		
38	Dr Structure, 48 inch Dia.	1	EA		
39	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 12 inch, Tr Det A	87	FT		
40	Storm Sewer, RCP CI III, 12 inch, Tr Det B	31	FT		
41	Storm Sewer, Tap, 12 inch	1	EA		
42	Outlet Control Structure, 36 inch	1	EA		
43	SESC Measures (Inlet Protection)	5	EA		
44	SESC Measures (Silt Fence)	620	FT		
45	Tree Protection Fencing	700	FT		
46	Mobilization, Max 10%	1	LSUM		

DEXTER PARK BASE BID TOTAL

\$ _____

DEXTER PARK IMPROVEMENTS – ALTERNATE BID (HMA)

Provide Bid Total using the items noted below in lieu of Item #24 noted in the Base Bid above.

ITEM #	ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
47	Basketball Court - Aggregate Base, 6"	650	SYD		
48	Basketball Court - HMA, 4.5"	530	TONS		

DEXTER PARK ALTERNATE BID TOTAL

\$ _____

Unit Price Bid Summary

SOUTH MAPLE PARK BASE BID

\$ _____

SOUTH MAPLE PARK ALTERNATE BID

\$ _____

DEXTER PARK BASE BID

\$ _____

DEXTER PARK ALTERNATE BID

\$ _____

F. AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATOR / NEGOTIATIBLE ELEMENTS (ALTERNATES)

Include the name, phone number, and e-mail address of person(s) in your organization authorized to negotiate the agreement with the City.

The proposal price shall include materials and equipment selected from the designated items and manufacturers listed in the bidding documents. This is done to establish uniformity in bidding and to establish standards of quality for the items named.

If the bidder wishes to quote alternate items for consideration by the City, it may do so under this Section. A complete description of the item and the proposed price differential must be provided. Unless approved at the time of award, substitutions where items are specifically named will be considered only as a negotiated change in Contract Sum.

If the Bidder takes exception to the time stipulated in Article III of the Contract, Time of Completion, page C-2, it is requested to stipulate its proposed time for performance of the work.

Consideration for any proposed alternative items or time may be negotiated at the discretion of the City.

G. ATTACHMENTS

General Declaration, Legal Status of Bidder, Conflict of Interest Form, Living Wage Compliance Form, Prevailing Wage Compliance Form and the Non-Discrimination Form should be completed and returned with the proposal. These elements should be included as attachments to the proposal submission.

PROPOSAL EVALUATION

1. The selection committee will evaluate each proposal by the above-described criteria and point system. The City reserves the right to reject any proposal that it determines to be unresponsive and deficient in any of the information requested for evaluation. A proposal with all the requested information does not guarantee the proposing firm to be a candidate for an interview if interviews are selected to be held by the City. The committee may contact references to verify material submitted by the bidder.
2. The committee then will schedule interviews with the selected firms if necessary. The selected firms will be given the opportunity to discuss in more detail their qualifications, past experience, proposed work plan (if applicable) and pricing.
3. The interview should include the project team members expected to work on the project, but no more than six members total. The interview shall consist of a presentation of up to thirty minutes (or the length provided by the committee) by the

bidder, including the person who will be the project manager on this contract, followed by approximately thirty minutes of questions and answers. Audiovisual aids may be used during the oral interviews. The committee may record the oral interviews.

4. The firms interviewed will then be re-evaluated by the above criteria and adjustments to scoring will be made as appropriate. After evaluation of the proposals, further negotiation with the selected firm may be pursued leading to the award of a contract by City Council, if suitable proposals are received.

The City reserves the right to waive the interview process and evaluate the bidder based on their proposal and pricing schedules alone.

The City will determine whether the final scope of the project to be negotiated will be entirely as described in this RFP, a portion of the scope, or a revised scope.

Work to be done under this contract is generally described through the detailed specifications and must be completed fully in accordance with the contract documents.

Any proposal that does not conform fully to these instructions may be rejected.

PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS

Proposals should have no plastic bindings but will not be rejected as non-responsive for being bound. Staples or binder clips are acceptable. Proposals should be printed double sided on recycled paper.

Each person signing the proposal certifies that they are a person in the bidder's firm/organization responsible for the decisions regarding the fees being offered in the Proposal and has not and will not participate in any action contrary to the terms of this provision.

ADDENDA

If it becomes necessary to revise any part of the RFP, notice of the addendum will be posted to Michigan Inter-governmental Trade Network (MITN) www.mitn.info and/or the City of Ann Arbor web site www.A2gov.org for all parties to download.

Each bidder should acknowledge in its proposal all addenda it has received on the General Declarations form provided in the Attachments section herein. The failure of a bidder to receive or acknowledge receipt of any addenda shall not relieve the bidder of the responsibility for complying with the terms thereof. The City will not be bound by oral responses to inquiries or written responses other than official written addenda.

SECTION IV - ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Sample Standard Contract

Attachment B – General Declarations

Attachment C - Legal Status of Bidder

Attachment D – Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance Form

Attachment E – Living Wage Declaration of Compliance Form

Attachment F – Living Wage Ordinance Poster

Attachment G – Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form

Attachment H – Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance Form

Attachment I – Non-Discrimination Ordinance Poster

Sample Certified Payroll Report Template

ATTACHMENT A SAMPLE STANDARD CONTRACT

If a contract is awarded, the selected contractor will be required to adhere to a set of general contract provisions which will become a part of any formal agreement. These provisions are general principles which apply to all contractors of service to the City of Ann Arbor such as the following:

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT is between the CITY OF ANN ARBOR, a Michigan Municipal Corporation, 301 East Huron Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104 ("City") and _____
_____("Contractor")

(An individual/partnership/corporation, include state of incorporation) (Address)

Based upon the mutual promises below, the Contractor and the City agree as follows:

ARTICLE I - Scope of Work

The Contractor agrees to furnish all of the materials, equipment and labor necessary; and to abide by all the duties and responsibilities applicable to it for the project titled **South Maple Park and Dexter Park Improvements, RFP No. 25-57** in accordance with the requirements and provisions of the following documents, including all written modifications incorporated into any of the documents, all of which are incorporated as part of this Contract:

Non-discrimination and Living Wage
Declaration of Compliance Forms (if
applicable)
Vendor Conflict of Interest Form
Prevailing Wage Declaration of
Compliance Form (if applicable)
Bid Forms
Contract and Exhibits
Bonds

General Conditions
Standard Specifications
Detailed Specifications
Plans
Addenda

ARTICLE II - Definitions

Administering Service Area/Unit means **Community Services / Parks and Recreation**.

Project means **South Maple Park and Dexter Park Improvements, RFP No. 25/57**

Supervising Professional means the person acting under the authorization of the manager of the Administering Service Area/Unit. At the time this Contract is executed, the Supervising Professional is: **Adam Fercho** whose job title is **Park Planner & Landscape Architect**. If there is any question concerning who the Supervising

Professional is, Contractor shall confirm with the manager of the Administering Service Area/Unit.

Contractor's Representative means _____ [Insert name] whose job title is [Insert job title].

ARTICLE III - Time of Completion

- (A) The work to be completed under this Contract shall begin immediately on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed issued by the City.
- (B) The entire work for this Contract shall be completed within two hundred forty-five (245) consecutive calendar days.
- (C) Failure to complete all the work within the time specified above, including any extension granted in writing by the Supervising Professional, shall obligate the Contractor to pay the City, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, an amount equal to \$500 for each calendar day of delay in the completion of all the work. If any liquidated damages are unpaid by the Contractor, the City shall be entitled to deduct these unpaid liquidated damages from the monies due the Contractor.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

ARTICLE IV - The Contract Sum

- (A) The City shall pay to the Contractor for the performance of the Contract, the unit prices as given in the Bid Form for the estimated bid total of:

_____ Dollars (\$_____)
- (B) The amount paid shall be equitably adjusted to cover changes in the work ordered by the Supervising Professional but not required by the Contract Documents. Increases or decreases shall be determined only by written agreement between the City and Contractor.

ARTICLE V - Assignment

This Contract may not be assigned or subcontracted any portion of any right or obligation under this contract without the written consent of the City. Notwithstanding any consent by the City to any assignment, Contractor shall at all times remain bound to all warranties, certifications, indemnifications, promises and performances, however described, as are required of it under this contract unless specifically released from the requirement, in writing, by the City.

ARTICLE VI - Choice of Law

This Contract shall be construed, governed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan. By executing this Contract, the Contractor and the City agree to venue in a court of appropriate jurisdiction sitting within Washtenaw County for purposes of any action arising under this Contract. The parties stipulate that the venue referenced in this Contract is for convenience and waive any claim of non-convenience.

Whenever possible, each provision of the Contract will be interpreted in a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. The prohibition or invalidity, under applicable law, of any provision will not invalidate the remainder of the Contract.

ARTICLE VII - Relationship of the Parties

The parties of the Contract agree that it is not a Contract of employment but is a Contract to accomplish a specific result. Contractor is an independent Contractor performing services for the City. Nothing contained in this Contract shall be deemed to constitute any other relationship between the City and the Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has no personal or financial interest in the project other than the compensation it is to receive under the Contract. Contractor certifies that it is not, and shall not become, overdue or in default to the City for any Contract, debt, or any other obligation to the City including real or personal property taxes. City shall have the right to set off any such debt against compensation awarded for services under this Contract.

ARTICLE VIII - Notice

All notices given under this Contract shall be in writing, and shall be by personal delivery or by certified mail with return receipt requested to the parties at their respective addresses as specified in the Contract Documents or other address the Contractor may specify in writing. Notice will be deemed given on the date when one of the following first occur: (1) the date of actual receipt; or (2) three days after mailing certified U.S. mail.

ARTICLE IX - Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold the City, its officers, employees and agents harmless from all suits, claims, judgments and expenses including attorney's fees resulting or alleged to result, in whole or in part, from any act or omission, which is in any way connected or associated with this Contract, by the Contractor or anyone acting on the Contractor's behalf under this Contract. Contractor shall not be responsible to indemnify the City for losses or damages caused by or resulting from the City's sole negligence. The provisions of this Article shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract for any reason.

ARTICLE X - Entire Agreement

This Contract represents the entire understanding between the City and the Contractor and it supersedes all prior representations, negotiations, agreements, or understandings whether written or oral. Neither party has relied on any prior representations in entering into this Contract. No terms or conditions of either party's invoice, purchase order or other administrative document shall modify the terms and conditions of this Contract, regardless of the other party's failure to object to such form. This Contract shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties

to this Contract and their permitted successors and permitted assigns and nothing in this Contract, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer on any other person or entity any legal or equitable right, benefit, or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Contract. This Contract may be altered, amended or modified only by written amendment signed by the City and the Contractor.

ARTICLE XI – Electronic Transactions

The City and Contractor agree that signatures on this Contract may be delivered electronically in lieu of an original signature and agree to treat electronic signatures as original signatures that bind them to this Contract. This Contract may be executed and delivered by facsimile and upon such delivery, the facsimile signature will be deemed to have the same effect as if the original signature had been delivered to the other party.

[Signatures on next page]

[INSERT CONTRACTOR NAME HERE]

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

By: _____

Name: Milton Dohoney Jr.

Title: City Administrator

Date: _____

Approved as to substance:

By: _____

Name: Jordan Roberts

Title: Public Services Area
Administrator

Date: _____

Approved as to form:

By: _____

Name: Atleen Kaur

Title: City Attorney

Date: _____

(Signatures continue on following page)

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: Mayor _____

Date: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: City Clerk _____

Date: _____

PERFORMANCE BOND

- (1) _____ of _____ (referred to as "Principal"), and _____, a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan (referred to as "Surety"), are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for \$ _____, the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.
- (2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City entitled _____, for RFP No. _____ and this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq.
- (3) Whenever the Principal is declared by the City to be in default under the Contract, the Surety may promptly remedy the default or shall promptly:
- (a) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
 - (b) obtain a bid or bids for submission to the City for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such bidder and the City, and make available, as work progresses, sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Contract price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in paragraph 1.
- (4) Surety shall have no obligation to the City if the Principal fully and promptly performs under the Contract.
- (5) Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying it shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and waives notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work, or to the specifications.
- (6) Principal, Surety, and the City agree that signatures on this bond may be delivered electronically in lieu of an original signature and agree to treat electronic signatures as original signatures that bind them to this bond. This bond may be executed and delivered by facsimile and upon such delivery, the facsimile signature will be deemed to have the same effect as if the original signature had been delivered to the other party.

SIGNED AND SEALED this _____ day of _____, 202__.

(Name of Surety Company)

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Approved as to form:

Atleen Kaur, City Attorney

(Name of Principal)

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Name and address of agent:

LABOR AND MATERIAL BOND

- (1) _____ of _____ (referred to as "Principal"), and _____, a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan, (referred to as "Surety"), are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for the use and benefit of claimants as defined in Act 213 of Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq., in the amount of \$ _____, for the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.
- (2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City entitled _____

_____, for RFP No. _____; and this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963 as amended;
- (3) If the Principal fails to promptly and fully repay claimants for labor and material reasonably required under the Contract, the Surety shall pay those claimants.
- (4) Surety's obligations shall not exceed the amount stated in paragraph 1, and Surety shall have no obligation if the Principal promptly and fully pays the claimants.
- (5) Principal, Surety, and the City agree that signatures on this bond may be delivered electronically in lieu of an original signature and agree to treat electronic signatures as original signatures that bind them to this bond. This bond may be executed and delivered by facsimile and upon such delivery, the facsimile signature will be deemed to have the same effect as if the original signature had been delivered to the other party.

SIGNED AND SEALED this _____ day of _____, 202__

(Name of Surety Company)

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

(Name of Principal)

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Approved as to form:

Atleen Kaur, City Attorney

Name and address of agent:

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Section 1 - Execution, Correlation and Intent of Documents

The contract documents shall be signed in 2 copies by the City and the Contractor.

The contract documents are complementary and what is called for by any one shall be binding. The intention of the documents is to include all labor and materials, equipment and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the work. Materials or work described in words which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning have the meaning of those recognized standards.

In case of a conflict among the contract documents listed below in any requirement(s), the requirement(s) of the document listed first shall prevail over any conflicting requirement(s) of a document listed later.

(1) Addenda in reverse chronological order; (2) Detailed Specifications; (3) Standard Specifications; (4) Plans; (5) General Conditions; (6) Contract; (7) Bid Forms; (8) Bond Forms; (9) Bid.

Section 2 - Order of Completion

The Contractor shall submit with each invoice, and at other times reasonably requested by the Supervising Professional, schedules showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the work. They shall include the dates at which the Contractor will start the several parts of the work, the estimated dates of completion of the several parts, and important milestones within the several parts.

Section 3 - Familiarity with Work

The Bidder or its representative shall make personal investigations of the site of the work and of existing structures and shall determine to its own satisfaction the conditions to be encountered, the nature of the ground, the difficulties involved, and all other factors affecting the work proposed under this Contract. The Bidder to whom this Contract is awarded will not be entitled to any additional compensation unless conditions are clearly different from those which could reasonably have been anticipated by a person making diligent and thorough investigation of the site.

The Bidder shall immediately notify the City upon discovery, and in every case prior to submitting its Bid, of every error or omission in the bidding documents that would be identified by a reasonably competent, diligent Bidder. In no case will a Bidder be allowed the benefit of extra compensation or time to complete the work under this Contract for extra expenses or time spent as a result of the error or omission.

Section 4 - Wage Requirements

Under this Contract, the Contractor shall conform to Chapter 14 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor as amended; which in part states "...that all craftsmen, mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site in connection with said improvements, including said employees of

subcontractors, shall receive the prevailing wage for the corresponding classes of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers, as determined by statistics for the Ann Arbor area compiled by the United States Department of Labor. At the request of the City, any contractor or subcontractor shall provide satisfactory proof of compliance with the contract provisions required by the Section.

Pursuant to Resolution R-16-469 all public improvement contractors are subject to prevailing wage and will be required to provide to the City payroll records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the prevailing wage requirements. A sample Prevailing Wage Form is provided in the Appendix herein for reference as to what will be expected from contractors. Use of the Prevailing Wage Form provided in the Appendix section or a City-approved equivalent will be required along with wage rate interviews.

Where the Contract and the Ann Arbor City Ordinance are silent as to definitions of terms required in determining contract compliance with regard to prevailing wages, the definitions provided in the Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 278-a to 276-a-7) for the terms shall be used.

If the Contractor is a "covered employer" as defined in Chapter 23 of the Ann Arbor City Code, the Contractor agrees to comply with the living wage provisions of Chapter 23 of the Ann Arbor City Code. The Contractor agrees to pay those employees providing Services to the City under this Contract a "living wage," as defined in Section 1:815 of the Ann Arbor City Code, as adjusted in accordance with Section 1:815(3); to post a notice approved by the City of the applicability of Chapter 23 in every location in which regular or contract employees providing services under this Contract are working; to maintain records of compliance; if requested by the City, to provide documentation to verify compliance; to take no action that would reduce the compensation, wages, fringe benefits, or leave available to any employee or person contracted for employment in order to pay the living wage required by Section 1:815; and otherwise to comply with the requirements of Chapter 23.

Contractor agrees that all subcontracts entered into by the Contractor shall contain similar wage provision covering subcontractor's employees who perform work on this contract.

Section 5 - Non-Discrimination

The Contractor agrees to comply, and to require its subcontractor(s) to comply, with the nondiscrimination provisions of MCL 37.2209. The Contractor further agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 9:158 of Chapter 112 of Title IX of the Ann Arbor City Code, and to assure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity.

Section 6 - Materials, Appliances, Employees

Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, water, tools, equipment, light, power, transportation, and other facilities necessary or used for the execution and completion of the work. Unless otherwise specified, all materials incorporated in the permanent work shall be new, and both workmanship and materials shall be of the highest quality. The Contractor shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials.

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees, and shall seek to avoid employing on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned.

Adequate sanitary facilities shall be provided by the Contractor.

Section 7 - Qualifications for Employment

The Contractor shall employ competent laborers and mechanics for the work under this Contract. For work performed under this Contract, employment preference shall be given to qualified local residents.

Section 8 - Royalties and Patents

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. It shall defend all suits or claims for infringements of any patent rights and shall hold the City harmless from loss on account of infringement except that the City shall be responsible for all infringement loss when a particular process or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified, unless the City has notified the Contractor prior to the signing of the Contract that the particular process or product is patented or is believed to be patented.

Section 9 - Permits and Regulations

The Contractor must secure and pay for all permits, permit or plan review fees and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work. These include but are not limited to City building permits, right-of-way permits, lane closure permits, right-of-way occupancy permits, and the like. The City shall secure and pay for easements shown on the plans unless otherwise specified.

The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the work as drawn and specified. If the Contractor observes that the contract documents are at variance with those requirements, it shall promptly notify the Supervising Professional in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work.

Section 10 - Protection of the Public and of Work and Property

The Contractor is responsible for the means, methods, sequences, techniques and procedures of construction and safety programs associated with the work contemplated by this contract. The Contractor, its agents or sub-contractors, shall comply with the "General Rules and Regulations for the Construction Industry" as published by the Construction Safety Commission of the State of Michigan and to all other local, State and National laws, ordinances, rules and regulations pertaining to safety of persons and property.

The Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to protect the safety of the public. It shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all work from damage, and shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to adequately protect all public and private property from injury or loss arising in connection with this Contract. It shall make good any damage, injury or loss to its work and to public and private property resulting from lack of reasonable protective precautions, except as may be due to errors in the contract documents, or caused by agents or

employees of the City. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain sufficient insurance to cover damage to any City property at the site by any cause.

In an emergency affecting the safety of life, or the work, or of adjoining property, the Contractor is, without special instructions or authorization from the Supervising Professional, permitted to act at its discretion to prevent the threatened loss or injury. It shall also so act, without appeal, if authorized or instructed by the Supervising Professional.

Any compensation claimed by the Contractor for emergency work shall be determined by agreement or in accordance with the terms of Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

Section 11 - Inspection of Work

The City shall provide sufficient competent personnel for the inspection of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or progress, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for access and for inspection.

If the specifications, the Supervising Professional's instructions, laws, ordinances, or any public authority require any work to be specially tested or approved, the Contractor shall give the Supervising Professional timely notice of its readiness for inspection, and if the inspection is by an authority other than the Supervising Professional, of the date fixed for the inspection. Inspections by the Supervising Professional shall be made promptly, and where practicable at the source of supply. If any work should be covered up without approval or consent of the Supervising Professional, it must, if required by the Supervising Professional, be uncovered for examination and properly restored at the Contractor's expense.

Re-examination of any work may be ordered by the Supervising Professional, and, if so ordered, the work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If the work is found to be in accordance with the contract documents, the City shall pay the cost of re-examination and replacement. If the work is not in accordance with the contract documents, the Contractor shall pay the cost.

Section 12 - Superintendence

The Contractor shall keep on the work site, during its progress, a competent superintendent and any necessary assistants, all satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The superintendent will be responsible to perform all on-site project management for the Contractor. The superintendent shall be experienced in the work required for this Contract. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all direction given to the superintendent shall be binding as if given to the Contractor. Important directions shall immediately be confirmed in writing to the Contractor. Other directions will be confirmed on written request. The Contractor shall give efficient superintendence to the work, using its best skill and attention.

Section 13 - Changes in the Work

The City may make changes to the quantities of work within the general scope of the Contract at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties. If the changes add to or deduct from the extent of the work, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly. All the changes shall be

executed under the conditions of the original Contract except that any claim for extension of time caused by the change shall be adjusted at the time of ordering the change.

In giving instructions, the Supervising Professional shall have authority to make minor changes in the work not involving extra cost and not inconsistent with the purposes of the work, but otherwise, except in an emergency endangering life or property, no extra work or change shall be made unless in pursuance of a written order by the Supervising Professional, and no claim for an addition to the Contract Sum shall be valid unless the additional work was ordered in writing.

The Contractor shall proceed with the work as changed and the value of the work shall be determined as provided in Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

Section 14 - Extension of Time

Extension of time stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work will be made if and as the Supervising Professional may deem proper under any of the following circumstances:

- (1) When work under an extra work order is added to the work under this Contract;
- (2) When the work is suspended as provided in Section 20;
- (3) When the work of the Contractor is delayed on account of conditions which could not have been foreseen, or which were beyond the control of the Contractor, and which were not the result of its fault or negligence;
- (4) Delays in the progress of the work caused by any act or neglect of the City or of its employees or by other Contractors employed by the City;
- (5) Delay due to an act of Government;
- (6) Delay by the Supervising Professional in the furnishing of plans and necessary information;
- (7) Other cause which in the opinion of the Supervising Professional entitles the Contractor to an extension of time.

The Contractor shall notify the Supervising Professional within 7 days of an occurrence or conditions which, in the Contractor's opinion, entitle it to an extension of time. The notice shall be in writing and submitted in ample time to permit full investigation and evaluation of the Contractor's claim. The Supervising Professional shall acknowledge receipt of the Contractor's notice within 7 days of its receipt. Failure to timely provide the written notice shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim.

In situations where an extension of time in contract completion is appropriate under this or any other section of the contract, the Contractor understands and agrees that the only available adjustment for events that cause any delays in contract completion shall be extension of the required time for contract completion and that there shall be no adjustments in the money due the Contractor on account of the delay.

Section 15 - Claims for Extra Cost

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by drawings or other media issued after the date of the Contract involved extra cost under this Contract, it shall give the Supervising Professional written notice within 7 days after the receipt of the instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, except in emergency endangering life or property. The procedure shall then be as provided for Changes in the Work-Section I3. No claim shall be valid unless so made.

If the Supervising Professional orders, in writing, the performance of any work not covered by the contract documents, and for which no item of work is provided in the Contract, and for which no unit price or lump sum basis can be agreed upon, then the extra work shall be done on a Cost-Plus-Percentage basis of payment as follows:

- (1) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable costs incurred in doing the work, and shall receive an additional payment of 15% of all the reasonable costs to cover both its indirect overhead costs and profit;
- (2) The term "Cost" shall cover all payroll charges for employees and supervision required under the specific order, together with all worker's compensation, Social Security, pension and retirement allowances and social insurance, or other regular payroll charges on same; the cost of all material and supplies required of either temporary or permanent character; rental of all power-driven equipment at agreed upon rates, together with cost of fuel and supply charges for the equipment; and any costs incurred by the Contractor as a direct result of executing the order, if approved by the Supervising Professional;
- (3) If the extra is performed under subcontract, the subcontractor shall be allowed to compute its charges as described above. The Contractor shall be permitted to add an additional charge of 5% percent to that of the subcontractor for the Contractor's supervision and contractual responsibility;
- (4) The quantities and items of work done each day shall be submitted to the Supervising Professional in a satisfactory form on the succeeding day, and shall be approved by the Supervising Professional and the Contractor or adjusted at once;
- (5) Payments of all charges for work under this Section in any one month shall be made along with normal progress payments. Retainage shall be in accordance with Progress Payments-Section 16.

No additional compensation will be provided for additional equipment, materials, personnel, overtime or special charges required to perform the work within the time requirements of the Contract.

When extra work is required and no suitable price for machinery and equipment can be determined in accordance with this Section, the hourly rate paid shall be 1/40 of the basic weekly rate listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book published by Dataquest Incorporated and applicable to the time period the equipment was first used for the extra work. The hourly rate will be deemed to include all costs of operation such as bucket or blade, fuel, maintenance, "regional factors", insurance, taxes, and the like, but not the costs of the operator.

Section 16 - Progress Payments

The Contractor shall submit each month, or at longer intervals, if it so desires, an invoice covering work performed for which it believes payment, under the Contract terms, is due. The submission shall be to the City's Finance Department - Accounting Division. The Supervising Professional will, within 10 days following submission of the invoice, prepare a certificate for payment for the work in an amount to be determined by the Supervising Professional as fairly representing the acceptable work performed during the period covered by the Contractor's invoice. To insure the proper performance of this Contract, the City will retain a percentage of the estimate in accordance with Act 524, Public Acts of 1980. The City will then, following the receipt of the Supervising Professional's Certificate, make payment to the Contractor as soon as feasible, which is anticipated will be within 15 days.

An allowance may be made in progress payments if substantial quantities of permanent material have been delivered to the site but not incorporated in the completed work if the Contractor, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, is diligently pursuing the work under this Contract. Such materials shall be properly stored and adequately protected. Allowance in the estimate shall be at the invoice price value of the items. Notwithstanding any payment of any allowance, all risk of loss due to vandalism or any damages to the stored materials remains with the Contractor.

In the case of Contracts which include only the Furnishing and Delivering of Equipment, the payments shall be; 60% of the Contract Sum upon the delivery of all equipment to be furnished, or in the case of delivery of a usable portion of the equipment in advance of the total equipment delivery, 60% of the estimated value of the portion of the equipment may be paid upon its delivery in advance of the time of the remainder of the equipment to be furnished; 30% of the Contract Sum upon completion of erection of all equipment furnished, but not later than 60 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished; and payment of the final 10% on final completion of erection, testing and acceptance of all the equipment to be furnished; but not later than 180 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished, unless testing has been completed and shows the equipment to be unacceptable.

With each invoice for periodic payment, the Contractor shall enclose a Contractor's Declaration - Section 43, and an updated project schedule per Order of Completion - Section 2.

Section 17 - Deductions for Uncorrected Work

If the Supervising Professional decides it is inexpedient to correct work that has been damaged or that was not done in accordance with the Contract, an equitable deduction from the Contract price shall be made.

Section 18 - Correction of Work Before Final Payment

The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all materials condemned by the Supervising Professional as failing to meet Contract requirements, whether incorporated in the work or not, and the Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute the work in accordance with the Contract and without expense to the City and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by the removal or replacement.

If the Contractor does not remove the condemned work and materials within 10 days after written notice, the City may remove them and, if the removed material has value, may store the material

at the expense of the Contractor. If the Contractor does not pay the expense of the removal within 10 days thereafter, the City may, upon 10 days written notice, sell the removed materials at auction or private sale and shall pay to the Contractor the net proceeds, after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor. If the removed material has no value, the Contractor must pay the City the expenses for disposal within 10 days of invoice for the disposal costs.

The inspection or lack of inspection of any material or work pertaining to this Contract shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to fulfill this Contract and defective work shall be made good. Unsuitable materials may be rejected by the Supervising Professional notwithstanding that the work and materials have been previously overlooked by the Supervising Professional and accepted or estimated for payment or paid for. If the work or any part shall be found defective at any time before the final acceptance of the whole work, the Contractor shall forthwith make good the defect in a manner satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The judgment and the decision of the Supervising Professional as to whether the materials supplied and the work done under this Contract comply with the requirements of the Contract shall be conclusive and final.

Section 19 - Acceptance and Final Payment

Upon receipt of written notice that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Supervising Professional will promptly make the inspection. When the Supervising Professional finds the work acceptable under the Contract and the Contract fully performed, the Supervising Professional will promptly sign and issue a final certificate stating that the work required by this Contract has been completed and is accepted by the City under the terms and conditions of the Contract. The entire balance found to be due the Contractor, including the retained percentage, shall be paid to the Contractor by the City within 30 days after the date of the final certificate.

Before issuance of final certificates, the Contractor shall file with the City:

- (1) The consent of the surety to payment of the final estimate;
- (2) The Contractor's Affidavit in the form required by Section 44.

In case the Affidavit or consent is not furnished, the City may retain out of any amount due the Contractor, sums sufficient to cover all lienable claims.

The making and acceptance of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the City except those arising from:

- (1) unsettled liens;
- (2) faulty work appearing within 12 months after final payment;
- (3) hidden defects in meeting the requirements of the plans and specifications;
- (4) manufacturer's guarantees.

It shall also constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor, except those previously made and still unsettled.

Section 20 - Suspension of Work

The City may at any time suspend the work, or any part by giving 5 days notice to the Contractor in writing. The work shall be resumed by the Contractor within 10 days after the date fixed in the

written notice from the City to the Contractor to do so. The City shall reimburse the Contractor for expense incurred by the Contractor in connection with the work under this Contract as a result of the suspension.

If the work, or any part, shall be stopped by the notice in writing, and if the City does not give notice in writing to the Contractor to resume work at a date within 90 days of the date fixed in the written notice to suspend, then the Contractor may abandon that portion of the work suspended and will be entitled to the estimates and payments for all work done on the portions abandoned, if any, plus 10% of the value of the work abandoned, to compensate for loss of overhead, plant expense, and anticipated profit.

Section 21 - Delays and the City's Right to Terminate Contract

If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separate part of it, with the diligence required to insure completion, ready for operation, within the allowable number of consecutive calendar days specified plus extensions, or fails to complete the work within the required time, the City may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or any part of the work as to which there has been delay. After providing the notice the City may take over the work and prosecute it to completion, by contract or otherwise, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any excess cost to the City. If the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the City may take possession of and utilize in completing the work, any materials, appliances and plant as may be on the site of the work and useful for completing the work. The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be terminated or the Contractor charged with liquidated damages where an extension of time is granted under Extension of Time - Section 14.

If the Contractor is adjudged a bankrupt, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency, or if it persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or if it fails to make prompt payments to subcontractors or for material or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances or the instructions of the Supervising Professional, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of the Contract, then the City, upon the certificate of the Supervising Professional that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the Contractor 3 days written notice, terminate this Contract. The City may then take possession of the premises and of all materials, tools and appliances thereon and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good the deficiencies or finish the work by whatever method it may deem expedient, and deduct the cost from the payment due the Contractor. The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is finished. If the expense of finishing the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, the Contractor and its surety are liable to the City for any excess cost incurred. The expense incurred by the City, and the damage incurred through the Contractor's default, shall be certified by the Supervising Professional.

Section 22 - Contractor's Right to Terminate Contract

If the work should be stopped under an order of any court, or other public authority, for a period of 3 months, through no act or fault of the Contractor or of anyone employed by it, then the Contractor may, upon 7 days written notice to the City, terminate this Contract and recover from the City payment for all acceptable work executed plus reasonable profit.

Section 23 - City's Right To Do Work

If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the work properly or fail to perform any provision of this Contract, the City, 3 days after giving written notice to the Contractor and its surety may, without prejudice to any other remedy the City may have, make good the deficiencies and may deduct the cost from the payment due to the Contractor.

Section 24 - Removal of Equipment and Supplies

In case of termination of this Contract before completion, from any or no cause, the Contractor, if notified to do so by the City, shall promptly remove any part or all of its equipment and supplies from the property of the City, failing which the City shall have the right to remove the equipment and supplies at the expense of the Contractor.

The removed equipment and supplies may be stored by the City and, if all costs of removal and storage are not paid by the Contractor within 10 days of invoicing, the City upon 10 days written notice may sell the equipment and supplies at auction or private sale, and shall pay the Contractor the net proceeds after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor and after deducting all amounts claimed due by any lien holder of the equipment or supplies.

Section 25 - Responsibility for Work and Warranties

The Contractor assumes full responsibility for any and all materials and equipment used in the construction of the work and may not make claims against the City for damages to materials and equipment from any cause except negligence or willful act of the City. Until its final acceptance, the Contractor shall be responsible for damage to or destruction of the project (except for any part covered by Partial Completion and Acceptance - Section 26). The Contractor shall make good all work damaged or destroyed before acceptance. All risk of loss remains with the Contractor until final acceptance of the work (Section 19) or partial acceptance (Section 26). The Contractor is advised to investigate obtaining its own builders risk insurance.

The Contractor shall guarantee the quality of the work for a period of one year. The Contractor shall also unconditionally guarantee the quality of all equipment and materials that are furnished and installed under the contract for a period of one year. At the end of one year after the Contractor's receipt of final payment, the complete work, including equipment and materials furnished and installed under the contract, shall be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional. Any defects shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within 60 days. Any defects that are identified prior to the end of one year shall also be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional and shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within 60 days. The Contractor shall assign all manufacturer or material supplier warranties to the City prior to final payment. The assignment shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations under this paragraph to correct defects.

Section 26 - Partial Completion and Acceptance

If at any time prior to the issuance of the final certificate referred to in Acceptance and Final Payment - Section 19, any portion of the permanent construction has been satisfactorily completed, and if the Supervising Professional determines that portion of the permanent construction is not required for the operations of the Contractor but is needed by the City, the Supervising Professional shall issue to the Contractor a certificate of partial completion, and immediately the City may take over and use the portion of the permanent construction described in the certificate, and exclude the Contractor from that portion.

The issuance of a certificate of partial completion shall not constitute an extension of the Contractor's time to complete the portion of the permanent construction to which it relates if the Contractor has failed to complete it in accordance with the terms of this Contract. The issuance of the certificate shall not release the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations under this Contract including bonds.

If prior use increases the cost of, or delays the work, the Contractor shall be entitled to extra compensation, or extension of time, or both, as the Supervising Professional may determine.

Section 27 - Payments Withheld Prior to Final Acceptance of Work

The City may withhold or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, nullify the whole or part of any certificate to the extent reasonably appropriate to protect the City from loss on account of:

- (1) Defective work not remedied;
- (2) Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims by other parties against the Contractor;
- (3) Failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors or for material or labor;
- (4) Damage to another Contractor.

When the above grounds are removed or the Contractor provides a Surety Bond satisfactory to the City which will protect the City in the amount withheld, payment shall be made for amounts withheld under this section.

Section 28 - Contractor's Insurance

- (1) The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this Contract, including the guarantee period and during any warranty work, such insurance policies, including those set forth below, as will protect itself and the City from all claims for bodily injuries, death or property damage that may arise under this Contract; whether the act(s) or omission(s) giving rise to the claim were made by the Contractor, any subcontractor, or anyone employed by them directly or indirectly. Prior to commencement of any work under this contract, Contractor shall provide to the City documentation satisfactory to the City, through City-approved means (currently myCOI), demonstrating it has obtained the required policies and endorsements. The certificates of insurance endorsements and/or copies of

policy language shall document that the Contractor satisfies the following minimum requirements. Contractor shall add registration@mycoitracking.com to its safe sender's list so that it will receive necessary communication from myCOI. When requested, Contractor shall provide the same documentation for its subcontractor(s) (if any).

Required insurance policies include:

- (a) Worker's Compensation Insurance in accordance with all applicable state and federal statutes. Further, Employers Liability Coverage shall be obtained in the following minimum amounts:

- Bodily Injury by Accident - \$500,000 each accident
 - Bodily Injury by Disease - \$500,000 each employee
 - Bodily Injury by Disease - \$500,000 each policy limit

- (b) Commercial General Liability Insurance equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01 04 13 or current equivalent. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements specifically for the following coverages: Products and Completed Operations, Explosion, Collapse and Underground coverage or Pollution. Further there shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements that diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. The following minimum limits of liability are required:

- \$1,000,000 Each occurrence as respect Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.
 - \$2,000,000 Per Project General Aggregate
 - \$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury
 - \$2,000,000 Products and Completed Operations Aggregate, which, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, shall be maintained for three years from the date the Project is completed.

- (c) Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, including Michigan No-Fault Coverages, equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 10 13 or current equivalent. Coverage shall include all owned vehicles, all non-owned vehicles and all hired vehicles. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements that diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. Further, the limits of liability shall be \$1,000,000 for each occurrence as respects Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.

- (d) Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance shall be provided to apply excess of the Commercial General Liability, Employers Liability and the Motor Vehicle coverage enumerated above, for each occurrence and for aggregate in the amount of \$1,000,000.

- (2) Insurance required under subsection (1)(b) and (1)(c) above shall be considered primary as respects any other valid or collectible insurance that the City may possess, including any self-insured retentions the City may have; and any other insurance the City does possess shall be considered excess insurance only and shall not be required to contribute

with this insurance. Further, the Contractor agrees to waive any right of recovery by its insurer against the City for any insurance listed herein.

- (3) Insurance companies and policy forms are subject to approval of the City Attorney, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Documentation must provide and demonstrate an unconditional and un-qualified 30-day written notice of cancellation in favor of the City of Ann Arbor. Further, the documentation must explicitly state the following: (a) the policy number(s); name of insurance company(s); name and address of the agent(s) or authorized representative(s); name(s), email address(es), and address of insured; project name; policy expiration date; and specific coverage amounts; (b) any deductibles or self-insured retentions which may be approved by the City, in its sole discretion; (c) that the policy conforms to the requirements specified Contractor shall furnish the City with satisfactory certificates of insurance and endorsements prior to commencement of any work. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide within 30 days a copy of the policy(ies) and all required endorsements to the City. If any of the above coverages expire by their terms during the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall deliver proof of renewal and/or new policies and endorsements to the Administering Service Area/Unit at least ten days prior to the expiration date.
- (4) Any Insurance provider of Contractor shall be authorized to do business in the State of Michigan and shall carry and maintain a minimum rating assigned by A.M. Best & Company's Key Rating Guide of "A-" Overall and a minimum Financial Size Category of "V". Insurance policies and certificates issued by non-authorized insurance companies are not acceptable unless approved in writing by the City.
- (5) City reserves the right to require additional coverage and/or coverage amounts as may be included from time to time in the Detailed Specifications for the Project.
- (6) The provisions of General Condition 28 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract for any reason.

Section 29 - Surety Bonds

Bonds will be required from the successful bidder as follows:

- (1) A Performance Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted;
- (2) A Labor and Material Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted.

Bonds shall be executed on forms supplied by the City in a manner and by a Surety Company authorized to transact business in Michigan and satisfactory to the City Attorney.

Section 30 - Damage Claims

The Contractor shall be held responsible for all damages to property of the City or others, caused by or resulting from the negligence of the Contractor, its employees, or agents during the progress of or connected with the prosecution of the work, whether within the limits of the work or elsewhere. The Contractor must restore all property injured including sidewalks, curbing, sodding, pipes, conduit, sewers or other public or private property to not less than its original condition with new work.

Section 31 - Refusal to Obey Instructions

If the Contractor refuses to obey the instructions of the Supervising Professional, the Supervising Professional shall withdraw inspection from the work, and no payments will be made for work performed thereafter nor may work be performed thereafter until the Supervising Professional shall have again authorized the work to proceed.

Section 32 - Assignment

Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract without the written consent of the other. The Contractor may assign any monies due to it to a third party acceptable to the City.

Section 33 - Rights of Various Interests

Whenever work being done by the City's forces or by other contractors is contiguous to work covered by this Contract, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Supervising Professional, to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

The Contractor is responsible to coordinate all aspects of the work, including coordination of, and with, utility companies and other contractors whose work impacts this project.

Section 34 - Subcontracts

The Contractor shall not award any work to any subcontractor without prior written approval of the City. The approval will not be given until the Contractor submits to the City a written statement concerning the proposed award to the subcontractor. The statement shall contain all information the City may require.

The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it.

The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the General Conditions and all other contract documents applicable to the work of the subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any subcontract that the City may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the contract documents.

Nothing contained in the contract documents shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the City.

Section 35 - Supervising Professional's Status

The Supervising Professional has the right to inspect any or all work. The Supervising Professional has authority to stop the work whenever stoppage may be appropriate to insure the proper execution of the Contract. The Supervising Professional has the authority to reject all work and materials which do not conform to the Contract and to decide questions which arise in the execution of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall make all measurements and determinations of quantities. Those measurements and determinations are final and conclusive between the parties.

Section 36 - Supervising Professional's Decisions

The Supervising Professional shall, within a reasonable time after their presentation to the Supervising Professional, make decisions in writing on all claims of the City or the Contractor and on all other matters relating to the execution and progress of the work or the interpretation of the contract documents.

Section 37 - Storing Materials and Supplies

Materials and supplies may be stored at the site of the work at locations agreeable to the City unless specific exception is listed elsewhere in these documents. Ample way for foot traffic and drainage must be provided, and gutters must, at all times, be kept free from obstruction. Traffic on streets shall be interfered with as little as possible. The Contractor may not enter or occupy with agents, employees, tools, or material any private property without first obtaining written permission from its owner. A copy of the permission shall be furnished to the Supervising Professional.

Section 38 - Lands for Work

The Contractor shall provide, at its own expense and without liability to the City, any additional land and access that may be required for temporary construction facilities or for storage of materials.

Section 39 - Cleaning Up

The Contractor shall, as directed by the Supervising Professional, remove at its own expense from the City's property and from all public and private property all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations unless otherwise specifically approved, in writing, by the Supervising Professional.

Section 40 - Salvage

The Supervising Professional may designate for salvage any materials from existing structures or underground services. Materials so designated remain City property and shall be transported or stored at a location as the Supervising Professional may direct.

Section 41 - Night, Saturday or Sunday Work

No night or Sunday work (without prior written City approval) will be permitted except in the case of an emergency and then only to the extent absolutely necessary. The City may allow night work which, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, can be satisfactorily performed at night. Night work is any work between 8:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. No Saturday work will be permitted unless the Contractor gives the Supervising Professional at least 48 hours but not more than 5 days notice of the Contractor's intention to work the upcoming Saturday.

Section 42 - Sales Taxes

Under State law the City is exempt from the assessment of State Sales Tax on its direct purchases. Contractors who acquire materials, equipment, supplies, etc. for incorporation in City projects are not likewise exempt. State Law shall prevail. The Bidder shall familiarize itself with the State Law and prepare its Bid accordingly. No extra payment will be allowed under this Contract for failure of the Contractor to make proper allowance in this bid for taxes it must pay.

Section 43

CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION

I hereby declare that I have not, during the period _____, 20____, to _____, 20____, performed any work, furnished any materials, sustained any loss, damage or delay, or otherwise done anything in addition to the regular items (or executed change orders) set forth in the Contract titled _____, for which I shall ask, demand, sue for, or claim compensation or extension of time from the City, except as I hereby make claim for additional compensation or extension of time as set forth on the attached itemized statement. I further declare that I have paid all payroll obligations related to this Contract that have become due during the above period and that all invoices related to this Contract received more than 30 days prior to this declaration have been paid in full except as listed below.

There is/is not (Contractor please circle one and strike one as appropriate) an itemized statement attached regarding a request for additional compensation or extension of time.

Contractor

Date

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Past due invoices, if any, are listed below.

Section 44

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned Contractor, _____, represents that on _____, 20____, it was awarded a contract by the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan to _____ under the terms and conditions of a Contract titled _____. The Contractor represents that all work has now been accomplished and the Contract is complete.

The Contractor warrants and certifies that all of its indebtedness arising by reason of the Contract has been fully paid or satisfactorily secured; and that all claims from subcontractors and others for labor and material used in accomplishing the project, as well as all other claims arising from the performance of the Contract, have been fully paid or satisfactorily settled. The Contractor agrees that, if any claim should hereafter arise, it shall assume responsibility for it immediately upon request to do so by the City of Ann Arbor.

The Contractor, for valuable consideration received, does further waive, release and relinquish any and all claims or right of lien which the Contractor now has or may acquire upon the subject premises for labor and material used in the project owned by the City of Ann Arbor.

This affidavit is freely and voluntarily given with full knowledge of the facts.

Contractor

Date

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, on this _____ day of _____, 20____
_____, _____ County, Michigan

Notary Public

County, MI

My commission expires on:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

All work under this contract shall be performed in accordance with the Public Services Department Standard Specifications in effect at the date of availability of the contract documents stipulated in the Bid. All work under this Contract which is not included in these Standard Specifications, or which is performed using modifications to these Standard Specifications, shall be performed in accordance with the Detailed Specifications included in these contract documents.

Standard Specifications are available online:

<http://www.a2gov.org/departments/engineering/Pages/Engineering-and-Contractor-Resources.aspx>

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Table of Contents

01 25 00 Materials and Equipment
01 32 14 Schedule Requirements
01 33 00 Submittal Procedures
01 41 26 Permit Requirements
01 45 16.01 Concrete Testing
01 45 16.02 Density and Aggregate Testing
01 50 00 Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls
01 55 26 Maintaining Traffic
01 57 26 Dust Control
01 71 13 Mobilization
01 71 23.15 Construction Staking
01 74 50 Cleanup and Restoration
02 41 13.13 Pavement Removal
03 34 19 Prequalified for Post-Tensioned Concrete
03 38 16 Unbonded Post-Tensioned Concrete for Synthetic Pickleball Court
09 91 00 Court Paint System
11 68 23.33 Exterior Court Equipment
26 00 01 Electrical
31 10 01 Clearing and Removal of Miscellaneous Structures
31 23 01 Excavating, Filling, and Grading
31 25 00 Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control
32 11 23 Aggregate Base
31 37 00 Riprap
32 11 16 Granular Subbase
32 12 16 HMA Paving
32 12 18 HMA Paving - Courts
32 13 00 Concrete Curb and Gutter, Sidewalk, and Miscellaneous Pavement
32 17 23 Pavement Markings
32 31 13 PVC Coated Chain Link Fences and Gates
32 92 00 Turf Establishment
32 93 00 Landscaping
33 05 00 Adjusting Structures
33 11 05 Water Main
33 31 00 Sanitary Sewer
33 42 00 Culverts
33 44 00 Storm Sewers
34 41 15 Permanent Traffic Signs

SECTION 01 25 00
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

Unless specifically indicated otherwise on the plans or in the contract documents, all materials and equipment shall be new and undamaged.

A. Materials and Equipment

1. Materials and equipment incorporated into the work shall conform to applicable specifications and standards. Materials and equipment shall comply with size, make, type, and quality specified or as specifically approved by the Engineer.
2. Manufactured and fabricated products shall be designed, fabricated, and assembled in accordance with the best engineering and shop practices. Like parts of duplicate units are to be manufactured to standard sizes and gauges to be interchangeable. Two or more items of the same kind shall be identical and manufactured by the same manufacturer. Products shall be suitable for the service conditions. Equipment capacities, sizes, and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing. Materials or equipment shall not be used for any purpose other than that for which it is designed or specified.

1.02 Substitutions

- A. Where specific materials and equipment items are identified in the specifications by manufacturer's name or model number, bids shall be based on the products of one of the manufacturers so named or added thereto by addendum during the bidding period.
- B. During the bidding period, all requests for substitutions will be given full consideration by the Engineer; and if approved, an addendum will be issued to incorporate the approved material or equipment into the contract documents.
- C. Requests for substitutions must be received by the Engineer in ample time, not later than ten days before the bid due date, so that any necessary addendum will be received by all prospective bidders before submission of the bids.
- D. After award of the contract, requests for substitutions will be considered only for one of the following reasons:
 1. Increased value to the Owner
 2. Decreased cost to the Owner
 3. Specified items not procurable
- E. Requests for substitutions after award of the contract shall be accompanied by manufacturer's data or other detailed descriptions of the proposed material or equipment.
- F. A request for a substitution constitutes a representation that the Contractor has investigated and determined the proposed product is equal to or superior in all respects to that specified.

- G. The Contractor shall coordinate the installation of an accepted substitution into the project to provide a complete and operable system. Modifications or re-work of other parts of the project resulting because of substitutes will be at the Contractor's expense.
- H. The Engineer shall be the judge of the acceptability of the proposed substitutions.

1.03 Manufacturer's Instructions

- A. When contract documents require that installation of work shall comply with the manufacturer's printed instructions, the Contractor shall obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to the parties involved in the installation, including two sets to the Engineer. The instructions shall be provided in advance of installation. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in the event job conditions or the requirements of the plans or specifications conflict with the manufacturer's instructions.
- B. The Contractor shall handle, install, connect, clean, condition, and adjust products in accordance with such instructions and in conformity with the specified requirements.
- C. The Contractor shall perform work in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. No preparatory step or installation procedures shall be omitted unless specifically modified or exempted by contract documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Equipment	Quantity	Unit
Bike Bollard – (Dexter Park) – As manufactured by Dumor Furniture, 800.595.4018, www.dumor.com . Model #199 (Black) – surface mounted; or approved equal.	12	EA
Solar Lights (Dexter Park) – As manufactured by Solas Ray Lighting, 800.840.5635, www.SolasRay.com . SOPH Series Catalog # 060-30K-V with Pole/Side Mount and 15' tall post, or as manufactured by Soltech, Satelis Pro 50w Type 3, 5000k, 10,000 lumen fixture and 15' tall post, 810.238.5611 or approved equal. Provided by owner; installed by contractor.	8	EA
Bench (Dexter Park) – As manufactured by DuMor Furniture, 800.595.4018, www.dumor.com . Model #11-60PL – surface mounted; or approved equal	3	EA
Bench (South Maple Park) – As manufactured by DuMor Furniture, 800.595.4018, www.dumor.com . Model #11-60PL – surface mounted; or approved equal	4	EA
Trash Receptacle (South Maple Park) – As manufactured by DuMor Furniture, 800.595.4018, www.dumor.com . Model #41-22PL – surface mounted; or approved equal	1	EA
Trash Receptacle (Dexter Park) – As manufactured by DuMor Furniture, 800.595.4018, www.dumor.com . Model #41-22PL – surface mounted; or approved equal	1	EA
Drinking Fountain (Dexter Park) – As manufactured by Most Dependable Fountains, Inc., 901.867.0039, www.mostdependable.com . Model #440 SMFA w/ Optional Pet Fountain or approved equal.	1	EA
Basketball Systems (Dexter Park) – As manufactured by Bison 800.247.7668, www.bisoninc.com . Fixed Backboard with Gooseneck Basketball Hoop (4 1/2" Dia. Pole), Model #PR60 or approved equal – 10' Height	2	EA

Basketball Systems (Dexter Park) – As manufactured by Bison 800.247.7668, www.bisoninc.com . Fixed Backboard with Gooseneck Basketball Hoop (4 1/2" Dia. Pole), Model #PR60 or approved equal – 8' Height	2	EA
Solar Lights (Dexter Park) – As manufactured by Solar Path E2, 888.333.7652, www.solarpathusa.com . Catalog #SP-XL-36 or approved equal	10	EA
Solar Dock Lighting (South Maple Park) – As manufactured by Lake Lite, 260.918.2758, www.lakelite.com . Model #LL-SDL-DECK-W or approved equal.	17	EA

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Transportation and Handling

- A. The Contractor shall arrange deliveries of products in accordance with construction schedules and coordinate them to avoid conflict with work and conditions at the site.
 - 1. Products shall be delivered in undamaged condition, in the manufacturer's original containers or packaging with identifying labels intact and legible.
 - 2. Immediately upon delivery, the Contractor shall inspect shipments to assure compliance with requirements of contract documents and approved submittals and that products are properly protected and undamaged.
- B. The Contractor shall provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging.

3.02 Storage and Protection

- A. Products shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
 - 1. Products subject to damage by the elements shall be stored in weather tight enclosures.
 - 2. Temperature and humidity shall be maintained within the ranges required by manufacturer's instructions.
- B. The Contractor shall arrange storage in a manner to provide easy access for inspection and make periodic inspections to assure that products are maintained under specified conditions and free from damage or deterioration.
- C. For products specified by naming one or more products or manufacturers and "or equal", the Contractor must submit a request for substitutions for any product or manufacturer not specifically named.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 14
SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The Contractor shall develop a detailed schedule, identifying various phases or divisions of work, indicating a start date and duration required for each. The schedule shall be presented to the Engineer or Owner in sufficient detail, as may be required by the Engineer or Owner, for their approval.

Periodically through the life of the project and as required by the Engineer or Owner, the Contractor shall update the schedule and provide copies to the Engineer and Owner.

1.02 Requirements

The Contractor shall schedule work to be performed during normal business hours, unless otherwise directed on the plans or approved by the Engineer.

Once work has begun on the project, the Contractor shall work continuously and expeditiously to complete all work provided for by the contract.

Project shall be fully completed and ready for final payment in accordance with the date specified in the agreement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Applicable

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

- A. This section includes procedures for preparing and transmitting submittals required by specification sections for a product, material, or construction method. Submittals shall include the following:
 - 1. Shop drawings
 - 2. Product data
 - 3. Manufacturer's certificates
 - 4. Design data and calculations
 - 5. Manufacturer's instructions
 - 6. Manufacturer's field service reports
 - 7. Samples
 - 8. Operation and maintenance manuals (timing, quantity, content, and form)
- B. It is the responsibility of the General Contractor to convey the requirements of this section to their sub-contractors and their suppliers and vendors.

1.02 Submittals

- A. Schedule submittals to expedite work. Unless otherwise indicated in this section, submittals shall be submitted within 30 days of date of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Preparation
 - 1. Provide separate submittals for each specification section requiring submittals. Where multiple sections relate to the same system or element and are being provided from the same source, a single combined submittal is acceptable.
 - 2. Coordinate submission of related items. Group submittals of related products in a single transmission.
 - 3. Include all submittal material requested for that section.
 - 4. Identify variations from requirements of contract documents. State product and system limitations which may adversely affect work.
 - 5. Mark or show dimensions and values in same units as specified.
- C. Contractor Responsibilities
 - 1. Review submittals prior to transmittal. Verify compatibility with field conditions and dimensions, product selections and designations, quantities, and conformance of

submittal with requirements of contract documents. Return non-conforming submittals to preparer for revision, rather than submitting for review.

2. Coordinate submittals to avoid conflicts between various items of work.

3. Submittal Transmittal Form

a. Include with each submittal a transmittal form. A sample copy of an acceptable form is included in Attachment A. The Contractor's standard submittal form may be used, provided it contains essentially the same information as the sample.

b. Identify project, Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer, pertinent drawing sheet and detail numbers, and associated specification section numbers.

c. Sequentially number transmittal forms. Re-submittals shall have original number with a suffix. Acceptable form of number is SS SS SS-NN-T where:

i. SS SS SS indicates specification section number;

ii. NN indicates different submittals for that specification section; and

iii. T indicates the number of times that submittal has been made.

4. Failure of the Contractor to review submittals, prior to transmittal for review, shall be cause for rejection.

5. Incomplete, improperly packaged, and submittals from sources other than the Contractor will not be accepted.

D. Transmittal

Where possible, transmit all submittals electronically. Where electronic submittal is not possible, submit four paper copies for the Engineer's retention, plus as many copies as the Contractor desires returned after review. Samples shall be submitted as described elsewhere in this specification.

E. Review

The Engineer will review and return submittals with comments.

F. Do not fabricate products or begin work which requires submittals until return of reviewed submittal with A/E or SNL SE acceptance.

G. On return, promptly distribute reviewed submittals to concerned parties. Instruct parties to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.

H. Resubmission

1. Revise and resubmit submittals, as required, within 15 days of return from initial review.

2. Make re-submittals under procedures specified for initial submittals.

3. Identify all changes made since previous submittal.

1.03 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

A. Where required by specification sections, provide quality assurance submittals:

1. Qualification Data

Contractor shall submit written information demonstrating capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of complete projects with names and contact information for references.

2. Manufacturer's Certificates

Submit reference data, affidavits, and certifications on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that products conform to or exceed specified requirements. Certificates may be based on recent or previous test results supplied by manufacturer and accepted by the Engineer.

3. Installer Approval

Certification on manufacturer's letterhead that installer complies with requirements and is approved for installing manufacturer's products.

4. Welding Certificates

Written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specifications (WPS) and Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) on American Welding Society (AWS) forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

5. Field Test Reports

Written reports from qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during or after installation for compliance with specified requirements.

1.04 Submittal Review

A. The Engineer will review submittals for the sole purpose of verifying general conformance with design intent and general compliance with contract documents. Approval of submittal by the Engineer does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for correcting errors which may exist in submittal, or from meeting requirements of contract documents.

B. Review Time

Initial review will be performed within 14 days of receipt. Reviewer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring review of related submittals, until related submittal is received. Additional time will be required if processing must be delayed to permit review of related subsequent submittals. The Engineer will review re-submittals within 14 days.

C. Review Actions

After review, submittals will be returned and marked as follows to indicate action taken:

1. Reviewed, No Comments

Part of work covered by submittal may proceed, provided it complies with requirements of contract documents. Final acceptance will depend upon that compliance.

2. Reviewed, With Comments

Part of work covered by submittal may proceed, provided it complies with notations and corrections on submittal and requirements of contract documents. Final acceptance will depend upon that compliance.

3. Revise and Resubmit

Do not proceed with part of work covered by submittal including purchasing, fabricating, and delivering. Revise or prepare new submittal in accordance with notations and resubmit.

1.05 Drawings

A. Where required by specifications or otherwise needed, prepare drawings illustrating portion of work for use in fabricating, interfacing with other work, and installing products. Contract drawings shall not be reproduced and submitted as shop drawings.

B. When construction is complete, prepare and submit red-lined copies of the contract drawings showing clearly how construction deviated from the design, along with the authority for the deviation or change.

C. Electronic Format

1. Size printable to: 8½ inches by 11 inches minimum and 24 inches by 36 inches maximum.
2. Present in a clear and thorough manner. Title each drawing with project name. Identify each element of drawing with reference number.
3. Plans, elevations, sections, and detail shop drawings shall be to scale, with scale indicated.
4. Indicate field verified dimensions. Show relationship of products to adjacent work. Note coordination requirements.
5. Schematics and diagrams shall be logically arranged and presented in a clear, understandable manner with all items labeled.
6. Internal wiring diagrams: Provide internal wiring and elementary ladder diagrams for factory pre-wired equipment.
7. Control diagrams: Show relative positions of each component as a system diagram.

1.06 Product Data

A. Provide product data such as manufacturer's brochures, catalog pages, illustrations, diagrams, tables, performance charts, and other material which describe appearance, size, attributes, code and standard compliance, ratings, and other product characteristics.

B. Form

1. Provide all critical information such as reference standards, performance characteristics, capacities, power requirements, wiring and piping diagrams, controls, component parts, finishes, dimensions, and required clearances.
2. Submit only data which are pertinent. Mark each copy of manufacturer's standard printed data to identify products, models, options, and other data pertinent to project.

3. Modify manufacturer's standard schematic drawings and diagrams and supplement standard data to provide specific information applicable to project. Delete information not applicable.
4. Colors and Patterns: Unless color and pattern is specified for product, submit accurate color and pattern charts or samples illustrating manufacturer's full range for selection by the Engineer. Submit two hard copies only.

1.07 Design Data and Calculations

- A. Where required by specification sections, provide basic calculations, analyses, and data to support design decisions and demonstrate compliance with specified requirements. State assumptions and define parameters. Give general formulas and references. Provide sketches, as required, to illustrate design method and application.
- B. Arrange calculations and data in a logical manner, with suitable text to explain procedures and order.
- C. Indicate name, title, and telephone number of individual performing design and include professional seal of designer where applicable or required.

1.08 Manufacturer's Instructions

- A. Where required by specification sections, provide manufacturer's instructions for activities such as delivery, storage, assembly, installation, wiring, start-up, adjusting, and finishing.
- B. Indicate pertinent portions and identify conflicts between manufacturer's instructions and contract documents.
- C. Where appropriate, include preparation procedures; service connection requirements; critical ambient conditions; foundation requirements; special precautions; adjustment requirements; alignment procedures; leveling; purging; charging; lubrication; and cleaning prior to operation and/or Owner's acceptance.
- D. Installation (e.g., assembly, mounting, or wiring) and start-up instructions shall be submitted and available for review in the field prior to scheduled material or equipment installation.

1.09 Samples

- A. Submit samples to illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of products with all integral parts and attachment devices. Include full range of manufacturer's standard finishes, indicating colors, textures, and patterns for Engineer selection.
- B. Submission
Submit the number of samples specified in individual specification sections. One sample will be retained by the Engineer.
- C. Label with identification related to submittal transmittal form.

1.10 Manufacturer's Field Service Reports

- A. When an individual specification section requires services of manufacturer's field representative, submit report of observations, site decisions, and instructions given to installers.
- B. Form
 - 1. Present complete information in clear concise manner.
 - 2. Bind with titled cover in folder or binder.
- C. Report shall include:
 - 1. Time, location, conditions, and duration of activity;
 - 2. Names of persons performing and witnessing activity;
 - 3. Equipment used;
 - 4. Description of activity, data recorded, and results;
 - 5. Deficiencies found, corrective measures, and results of retesting; and
 - 6. Other pertinent data.
- D. Submit report within 30 days of construction site service visit.

1.11 Operation and Maintenance Data

- A. Where required by specification sections, provide operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Not Applicable

END OF SECTION

ATTACHMENT A - SAMPLE SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL FORM

Attachment A

SAMPLE SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL FORM

PROJECT: _____
CONTRACT NUMBER: _____
SUBMITTAL NUMBER: _____ RESUBMITTAL: YES NO
DATE: _____ NUMBER OF COPIES SUBMITTED: _____
SUBMITTAL DESCRIPTION: _____

RELATED DESIGN DISCIPLINE (circle):
Civil Landscape Architectural Structural
Mechanical Electrical Telecommunications Security
Fire Protection Controls Other: _____

ASSOCIATED SPECIFICATION SECTION NO: _____
REFERENCED DRAWING SHEET NO: _____
SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER PROVIDING SUBMITTAL DATA:

Name: _____
Address: _____
Telephone Number: _____

CONTRACTOR:
Name: _____
Address: _____
Telephone Number: _____

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION:

The undersigned, as representative of the Contractor for the above project, submits the following and certifies that:

1. Submittal has been reviewed and it is complete and conforms to requirements of contract documents, except as noted.
2. Required dimensions have been field verified and are acceptable for installation of proposed products and construction of proposed work.
3. Required quantities for products and materials covered by this submittal have been verified as correct.
4. Fabrication processes and construction methods proposed in this submittal are acceptable for this project and will result in a complete, functional installation.
5. Submittal has been coordinated with other submittals and work and proposed products and construction will properly interface with other construction.

NAME OF CONTRACTOR REVIEWER: _____
SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR REVIEWER: _____
DATE: _____

SECTION 01 41 26
PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The Contractor shall complete the work in accordance with all applicable regulations, laws, and ordinances. Work shall be completed in accordance with permits issued by regulatory agencies.

The Contractor shall obtain permits, including the paying of fees, posting bonds, and providing insurance coverage, to secure permits which have not been obtained by the Owner.

Where permits have been obtained by the Owner, the Contractor shall conduct work and operations consistent with the requirements of the permits.

Where changed conditions or other issues arise such that the conditions of a permit which has been issued cannot be met, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner and the permitting agency. The Contractor shall provide such additional information as may be necessary to secure a modification to the original permit to allow the planned work to continue.

1.02 Permits Obtained by the Owner

The Owner has obtained the following permits to allow for constructing the proposed project. Copies of these permits are included in the project manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Permits to be Obtained by Contractor

A. Permit Applications Completed by the Owner

The Owner has submitted information and reviewed the proposed work with the following agencies. Final permits have not yet been issued. The Contractor is required to obtain the permits for the proposed project including the paying of fees, posting bonds, and providing insurance coverage to secure permits.

Permit Agency	Permit Type	Requirements
City of Ann Arbor	STREAM Stormwater Permit	Comply with permit requirements

B. Other Permits to be Obtained by the Contractor

The Contractor is responsible to obtain all permits necessary to complete the proposed work, which have not been obtained by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 16.01
CONCRETE TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes requirements for concrete, concrete submittals, and testing.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

- A. ACI PRC-211.1 – Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete
- B. ASTM C31 – Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
- C. ASTM C39 – Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
- D. ASTM C138 – Standard Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
- E. ASTM C143 – Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
- F. ASTM C172 – Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
- G. ASTM C231 – Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
- H. ASTM C595 – Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements
- I. ASTM C1064 – Standard Test Method for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
- J. ASTM C1260 – Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Aggregates (Mortar-Bar Method)
- K. ASTM C1293 – Standard Test Method for Determination of Length Change of Concrete Due to Alkali-Silica Reaction
- L. ASTM C1567 – Standard Test Method for Determining the Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Combinations of Cementitious Materials and Aggregate (Accelerated Mortar-Bar Method)
- M. ASTM E29 – Standard Practice for Using Significant Digits in Test Data to Determine Conformance with Specifications
- N. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction
- O. Michigan Test Methods (MTM)
- P. Michigan Department of Transportation Qualified Products List

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 32 13 00 – Concrete Curb and Gutter, Sidewalk, and Miscellaneous Pavement

1.04 Submittals

- A. Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall submit the name and plant location of the proposed NRMCA certified concrete supplier for the project.
- B. Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall submit mix designs for the proposed concrete mixtures proposed for use on the project for the Engineer to review.
- C. The contractor shall submit a Quality Control Testing Plan to be approved by the Engineer.

1.05 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

- A. The Contractor will be responsible for Quality Control Testing and the Owner will be responsible for Quality Assurance Testing.
- B. Concrete Testing
 - 1. The temperature of concrete will be determined in accordance with ASTM C1064.
 - 2. Samples of concrete for testing will be obtained in accordance with ASTM C172.
 - 3. The slump of concrete will be determined in accordance with ASTM C143.
 - 4. The air content of concrete will be measured in accordance with ASTM C231.
 - 5. Concrete cylinders for compressive testing will be made in accordance with ASTM C31. The Engineer and Contractor shall use the same size cylinder for test specimens. Four-inch cylinders are preferred, as allowed by ASTM C31.
 - 6. The compressive strength of concrete will be determined in accordance with ASTM C39.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Mix Design and Documentation

Design concrete mixtures shall meet the requirements specified in Table 1. The Contractor shall provide the grade of concrete for the section number reference application specified in Table 1, or as specified in the contract. The Contractor shall submit a request variance, in writing, when proposing a mix design that exhibits temperature, slump, or air content other than those specified. This submittal shall include the proposed mix design, Job Mix Formula (JMF), and associated trial batch verification test data. Do not use a grade of concrete with a lower specification limit (LSL) 28-day compressive strength less than what is designated for the application.

Blended cement meeting the requirements of ASTM C595 Type IL is permitted.

Secure prior approval from the Engineer to use concrete intended for early opening to traffic to facilitate driveway gaps or other features necessary for required local access.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract, set accelerating admixtures are prohibited.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract, do not exceed 40 percent replacement of the Portland cement in the concrete mixture with slag cement (Grade 100 minimum) or fly ash. Do not exceed 40 percent total replacement of the Portland cement if both slag cement and fly ash are used in the concrete mixture.

Use the combined weight of all cementitious materials to determine compliance with the maximum water-cementitious ratio and cementitious material content requirements specified in Table 1.

Table 1: Minimum Mix Design Requirements for Concrete					
		Concrete Grade			
		3,000	3,500	4,000	4,500
Compressive strength (psi)	7-day	2,200	2,600	3,000	3,200
	28-day	3,000	3,500	4,000	4,500
	70%	2,100	2,450	2,800	3,150
Flexural Strength (psi)	7-day	500	550	600	625
	28-day	600	650	700	750
	70%	420	455	490	525
Slump (inch)		(c)-(f)	(c)-(k)	(l)-(n)	(d)-(f)
Cementitious material content (lb/cyd)		489-517	517-611 (o)	517-611	517-658
Class of coarse aggregate		(p)-(r)			
Maximum w/cm ratio		0.45			
Air content range		5.5-8.5%			

- a. Reserved for future use.
- b. Reserved for future use.
- c. 0- to 3-inch slump for mixtures for pavements.
- d. 0- to 3-inch slump without admixtures or with Type A or D admixture.
- e. 0- to 6-inch slump after the addition of Type MR admixture.
- f. 0- to 7-inch slump after the addition of Type F or G admixture.
- g. 3- to 7-inch slump for tremie applications without admixture or with Type A or D admixture.
- h. 3- to 7-inch slump for tremie applications after the addition of Type MR admixture.
- i. 3- to 8-inch slump for tremie applications after the addition of Type F or G admixture.
- j. 6- to 8-inch slump for dry placed drilled shafts.
- k. 7- to 9-inch slump for wet placed drilled shafts.
- l. 3- to 5-inch slump without admixtures or with Type A or D admixture.
- m. 3- to 6-inch slump after the addition of Type MR admixture.
- n. 3- to 7-inch slump after the addition of Type F or G admixture.
- o. For concrete pavement repair mixtures, use 658 lb/cyd of cement when the weather is forecast to be above 50 degrees Fahrenheit or 752 lb/cyd when the weather is forecast to be 50 degrees Fahrenheit or below.
- p. Use aggregates only from geologically natural sources for pavement, shoulder, miscellaneous pavement (including ramps), concrete pavement overlay, bridge approach slab, structural concrete, drilled shaft, bridge railing, and bridge sidewalk applications.

- q. Unless otherwise required, use Coarse Aggregate 6AA or 17A for exposed structural concrete in bridges, retaining walls, and pump stations.
- r. The flexural and compressive strengths are not part of the specifications but are listed for informational purposes only and are the minimum strengths anticipated for the mix proportions specified for the various grades of concrete when cured under standard conditions.

A. Alkali-Silica Reactivity

Provide documentation to the Engineer that the concrete mixture does not present the potential for excessive expansion caused by alkali-silica reactivity (ASR). Provide current ASR test results (valid for two years from completion of testing), for the fine aggregate that is proposed to be used in the concrete from an independent testing laboratory proficient in ASR testing. The independent testing laboratory must certify, in writing, that all testing was conducted in accordance with the designated standard test procedures described herein. Test results must conform to the specified criterion for one of the following standard test methods. Use the Rounding Method described in ASTM E29 when determining significant digits for reporting expansion test results.

1. Method 1 – ASTM C1260 Mortar Bar Test

If the expansion of the mortar bars is less than 0.10 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.01 percent) at 14 days of immersion, the fine aggregate is considered non-deleterious to ASR and may be used in the concrete without the need for ASR mitigation.

2. Method 2 – ASTM C1293 Concrete Prism Test

- a. If the expansion of concrete prisms is not greater than 0.040 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.001 percent) after 1 year, the fine aggregate is considered non-deleterious to ASR and may be used in the concrete without the need for ASR mitigation.
- b. If the expansion of concrete prisms is greater than 0.040 percent, but not exceeding 0.120 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.001 percent) after 1 year, the fine aggregate is considered moderately deleterious to ASR and mitigation is required, as follows. A low-alkali cement with Na_2O equivalent alkalis ($\text{Na}_2\text{O} + 0.658 \times \text{percent K}_2\text{O}$) not exceeding 0.60 percent must be used in the concrete mixture to mitigate the potential for ASR. Slag cement or fly ash may be used in conjunction with the low-alkali cement. The total alkali content for the cementitious materials combination must not exceed 3 pounds per cubic yard of Na_2O equivalent.

3. Method 3 – ASTM C1567 Accelerated Mortar Bar Test

If no previous test data are available for the fine aggregate that shows it is resistant to ASR using either Method 1 or 2 above, replace 25 percent to 40 percent of the Portland cement in the concrete mixture with slag cement (Grade 100 minimum) or fly ash. A blended cement meeting the requirements of ASTM C595 containing Portland cement and slag cement or fly ash may also be used.

Demonstrate the ability of the fly ash or slag cement to control the deleterious expansion caused by ASR by molding and testing mortar bars according to the standard test method described in ASTM C1567, using the mix proportions and constituent sources for both the aggregates and the cementitious materials that will be used for the project. Make at least three test specimens for each cementitious materials-aggregate combination. If the

average of 3 mortar bars for a given cementitious materials-aggregate combination produces an expansion less than 0.10 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.01 percent) at 14 days of immersion, the JMF associated with that combination will be considered non-deleterious to ASR. If the average expansion is 0.10 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.01 percent) or greater, the JMF associated with that combination will be considered not sufficient to control the deleterious expansion caused by ASR and the JMF will be rejected.

The Engineer will not approve the use of the JMF if the expansion exceeds the respective threshold limits for the respective ASTM test method used.

B. Mix Documentation

Provide mix design and accompanying JMFs using the methods of verification included in this specification. Include sufficient information on constituent materials and admixtures, along with trial batch verified physical properties of the fresh concrete, mix proportions per cubic yard for all constituents, and compressive strength test results necessary to allow the Engineer to fully evaluate the expected performance of the concrete mixture.

Submit mix design and JMF; include accompanying documentation. List the source of materials, bulk density (unit weight) of coarse aggregate (rodding procedure or shoveling procedure), absorption of aggregates, relative density (specific gravity) of aggregates, aggregate correction factors, batch weights, and project specific or historical laboratory test data. Include the recorded air content of fresh concrete using the same admixture and cementitious material sources to be used in the production of the concrete for the project. A JMF will be approved only if all of the minimum mix design requirements specified in the contract have been met. Use of the MDOT Job Mix Formula Concrete Field Communication Form (MDOT Form Number 1976) is encouraged.

1. Job Mix Formula

Select proportions for concrete mixtures according to ACI Standard 211.1. The volume (oven-dry-rodded) of coarse aggregate per unit volume of concrete must be 65 percent, minimum.

Four methods of verification of proposed JMF are acceptable.

a. Method 1 – Trial Batches

Verification of JMF is based on trial batches with the same materials and proportions proposed for use on the project. Prepare at least one trial batch for each mix design in sufficient time before starting concrete placement to allow for review, according to subsection 2.01.A of this specification. Provide the results of temperature, slump, density (unit weight), air content of fresh concrete, 28-day compressive strength, and age of concrete at the time of strength testing, for a minimum of 3 independent samples. All samples may be taken from a single trial batch for a mix design, provided the trial batch is at least 4 cubic yards in volume. For JMF trial batch verification purposes only, 7-day compressive strength test results which report at least 70 percent of the specified 28-day lower specification limit will be sufficient documentation, in lieu of 28-day compressive strengths. The average of at least two strength test specimens represents one compressive strength sample test result for each independent sample. Provide the necessary ASR documentation as described in

subsection 2.01.A of this specification.

b. Method 2 – Same Mix

Verification of JMF is based on experience with the same mix design, JMF, and the same materials. Provide the results of temperature, slump, density (unit weight), air content of fresh concrete, 28-day compressive strength, and age of concrete at the time of strength testing, for a minimum of 3 independent samples produced within the previous 12 months. The average of at least two strength test specimens represents one compressive strength sample test result for each independent sample. Do not substitute material types or sources, including admixtures or cementitious materials, nor change mix proportions in the JMF. Provide the necessary ASR documentation as described in subsection 2.01.A of this specification.

c. Method 3 – Similar Mix

Verification of JMF is based on requirements described in Method 2 above. Substitution of coarse aggregate source is permitted if the new source is of the same geologic type as the original aggregate, and conforms to the specification requirements for the application. Substitution of fine aggregate is permitted only if the new source has been tested for ASR. Provide the necessary ASR documentation as described in subsection 2.01.A of this specification.

Provide the supporting laboratory trial batch documentation and accompanying calculations showing how the mix proportions in the JMF were adjusted, based on the documented differences in relative density (specific gravity), bulk density (unit weight), and absorption of the substituted aggregate sources, to produce a theoretical yield of 100 percent and the required fresh concrete properties.

d. Method 4 – Annual Verification

At the Engineer's option, verification may be accepted annually for a concrete plant rather than on a project basis provided the sources and proportions of the constituent materials, including cementitious materials and source and types admixtures, do not change. If the project is the continuation of work in progress during the previous construction season and written certification is submitted to the Engineer that materials from the same source and with the same mixture properties are to be used, the Engineer may waive the requirement for annual renewal verification of the JMF for the project. Provide the necessary ASR documentation as described in subsection 2.01.A of this specification.

C. Concrete Testing and Break Results

The Contractor shall submit a sample form that will be used to document concrete testing and break results, prior to start of construction, to be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit the approved form documenting results within three days of concrete testing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Sampling and Testing

The Engineer shall verify the Contractor's daily startup sampling and testing of temperature,

slump, and air content of fresh concrete on the first load; conduct QA sampling and testing; monitor Contractor adherence to the QC plan; and inspect field placed materials in such a manner as to ensure that all concrete for the project is represented at a rate determined by the Engineer/Owner.

A. The following ASTM test methods will apply.

1. C31 – Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
2. C39 – Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
3. C138 – Standard Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
4. C143 – Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
5. C172 – Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
6. C231 – Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method

B. Sampling

Sampling and testing shall be conducted by the Contractor during placement of the concrete. The Contractor shall take a random sample at a rate of approximately once per 50 cubic yards, based on the anticipated total quantity of concrete to be placed and site conditions, with a minimum of 1 sampling for each day of production per mix design. The sampling rate may be increased by the Engineer if project conditions warrant increased testing. A minimum of 3 cylinders shall be taken for each test (one 7-day break and two 28-day breaks).

The Contractor may elect to provide early concrete cylinder breaks. The Contractor is responsible for all additional costs and materials for providing early concrete cylinder breaks. Results for early cylinder breaks shall be submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to beginning next related work item.

The Engineer shall perform Quality Assurance testing, on an as-needed basis, at a rate determined by the Engineer.

Samples will be taken from the concrete at the location as close to its final placement into the forms or on the grade as practical. If sampling from the discharge of the haul unit, the sample will be taken from approximately the middle $\frac{1}{3}$ of the load.

Samples for acceptance will not be taken at the concrete production facility (batch plant), nor prior to discharge from a concrete pump (excluding tremie seal placement applications).

C. Small Incidental Quantities

1. Reduced Quality Control (QC) for Small Incidental Quantities.

Reduced levels of on-site QC testing for concrete may be considered for small incidental quantities. Unless approved by the Engineer, multiple small incidental quantities, including ones that are placed consecutively throughout the project on the same day, are not eligible for reduced QC consideration if the total plan quantity of concrete for the

item exceeds 100 cubic yards. Include details for reduced QC testing and oversight in the approved QC plan in accordance with following:

- a. The small incidental quantity of concrete will be limited to a single day's concrete placement of a maximum 20 cubic yards;
 - b. The small incidental quantity of concrete is not an integral part of a structural load-bearing element;
 - c. The Engineer has received written certification from the Contractor that the concrete supplier has a current QC plan in place and available for review upon request by the Engineer;
 - d. The concrete supplier employs an MCA-certified Michigan Concrete Technician Level II available at the plant or on call during concrete placement to validate and authorize modifications to the concrete JMF;
 - e. Prior to the first concreting operation, concrete representing the JMF for the small incidental quantity has been sampled and tested by an MCA-certified Michigan Concrete Technician Level I or Level II to verify that, historically, the JMF produced a concrete mixture meeting the minimum requirements for density (unit weight), slump, air content, and strength. Annual verification may be acceptable provided there are no changes to the material types or sources, including the cementitious materials and admixtures;
 - f. The Engineer verifies that the temperature, slump, and air content conform to specification requirements at the start of the day's concreting operation associated with the small incidental quantity; and
 - g. The Engineer is notified a minimum of 24 hours prior to concrete placement.
2. Reduced Quality Assurance (QA) for Small Incidental Quantities.
- At the discretion of the Engineer, daily 28-day compressive strength QA test cylinders for small incidental quantities of concrete may not be required provided QA test cylinders representing the same JMF were sampled and molded at least once during the same week.

3.02 Suspension Limits

If during the pour the concrete is found to be out of the specifications in Table 2, then the pour shall be stopped until concrete can be provided that meets the project specifications. The Engineer will not pay for items placed with concrete that does not meet the following specifications.

Table 2	
Quality Characteristic	Suspension Limits
Air Content (percent)	<5.0 or >9.0
Air Content Loss (percent)	Greater than 1.5
Concrete Temperature (degrees Fahrenheit)	<45 or >90 at time of placement
Slump	See Table 1

3.03 Acceptance

Concrete items will be accepted based on the criteria in the items specification; concrete was placed within the limits of Table 2 and the average of the corresponding 28-day test cylinders being above the design strength.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 16.02
DENSITY AND AGGREGATE TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes material testing of soil, aggregates, stabilized mixtures, and pulverized pavement mixtures.

1.02 References

- A. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction
- B. Michigan Department of Transportation Density Testing and Inspection Manual
- C. Michigan Department of Transportation Procedures for Aggregate Inspection
- D. Michigan Test Methods (MTM)

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 31 23 01 – Excavating, Filling, and Grading
- B. Section 32 11 23 – Aggregate Base
- C. Section 32 12 16 – HMA Paving
- D. Section 32 13 00 – Concrete Curb and Gutter, Sidewalk, and Miscellaneous Pavement
- E. Section 33 44 00 – Storm Sewers
- F. Section 33 46 16 – Underdrains

1.04 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

A. Soil and Aggregate Density Testing

- 1. The Contractor is responsible for all quality control density testing on this project. The Engineer will complete quality assurance density testing at a random rate.

B. Sand and Aggregate Gradation

The Contractor is to supply sand and aggregates in the Michigan Department of Transportation gradations, as specified by the project specifications.

Contractors are encouraged to use “prequalified” Michigan Department of Transportation aggregate sources. If the Contractor elects to use a non-prequalified source, then the Contractor shall be responsible for supplying the Engineer with Sieve Analysis (MTM109) and Loss by Washing (MTM108) at the following rates:

Coarse Aggregates	1 per 1,000 tons
Dense-Graded Aggregates	1 per 1,000 tons
Open-Graded Aggregates	1 per 1,000 tons

Granular Material Class I	1 per 1,000 tons
Granular Material Class II and IIA	1 per 3,000 cubic yards
Granular Material Class III	1 per 10,000 cubic yards
Fine Aggregate	1 per 1,000 tons

All Sieve Analysis and Loss by Washing reports shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer.

1.05 Job Conditions

A. Access for Testing

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer safe access for testing technicians to complete any required testing. Reasonable time for testing shall be allowed by the Contractor.

B. Safety

The Contractor is responsible for conducting operations in a safe and orderly manner and in conformance with MIOSHA P.A. 154.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit a Quality Control Testing plan to be approved by the Engineer. The Quality Control Testing plan shall include, at a minimum, the company performing the testing, certifications, equipment calibration reports, frequency of testing, procedure for notifying the Engineer if tests fail to meet specifications, corrective action plan, and sample form that will be used to document material testing results. The Contractor shall submit the approved form documenting results within three days of material testing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Minimum Percent of Compaction for Aggregates

The following are a minimum percent compaction for typical items of work. Note: Higher percent compaction may be required for specific items of work, see Section 3.06.03.B of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction for those items.

A. Original Ground

Road Embankment Areas	90 percent
Bridges – within the limits as shown on the plans	95 percent

B. Cut Areas

Cuts requiring Sand Subbase	95 percent
Cuts not requiring Sand Subbase	95 percent
Subgrade for HMA Base, Aggregate Base, and Concrete Widening	95 percent
Trenches for under HMA Shoulders	98 percent*

C. Embankments and Backfill

Regular	95 percent*
---------	-------------

	(within top 3 feet)
Abutments with Piling	95 percent
Abutments without Piling	100 percent
Foundation Undercut Backfill	100 percent
Backfill for Bridges, Culverts, Utilities, Manholes, Catch Basins, Edge Drains, and Subgrade Undercuts	95 percent
Foundations and Miscellaneous Structures	95 percent
D. Pavement Structure	
Subbase	95 percent*
Subbase for Slope Paving	90 percent
Aggregate Base under Concrete Pavement	95 percent*
Aggregate Base under HMA Pavement	98 percent*
Pulverized HMA Aggregate Base	98 percent
Recycled Concrete Aggregate Base – under Concrete Pavement	95 percent
Recycled Concrete Aggregate Base – under HMA Pavement	98 percent
Aggregate Base – Sleeper Slab and Bridge Approach	98 percent
Shoulders – Class I	98 percent*
Shoulders – Class II, III, and IV	95 percent*
Aggregate Surface	95 percent*
OGDC – used under Concrete and HMA Pavement	95 percent*
OGDC – used under Concrete and HMA Pavement (recycled material)	98 percent*
* May NOT exceed optimum moisture	

3.02 HMA Density

The density control target, “Theoretical Maximum Density” (TMD) for HMA shall be calculated using the Gmm from the Contractors approved HMA mix design. $TMD = Gmm \times 62.4$.

HMA Base Course	92 percent to 98 percent
HMA Leveling Course	92 percent to 98 percent
HMA Top Course	92 percent to 98 percent

The HMA layer must meet the required density target before the succeeding lift or traffic is placed on the pavement.

3.03 Testing Frequency

Each layer must be tested and meet compaction requirements before the succeeding layer is placed. The Engineer will test at a rate that is warranted for field conditions and Contractor means and methods. The list of frequencies below are minimums.

Subgrade	1 test per 500 feet per width of 24 feet or less
Embankment	1 test per 1,000 cubic yards of material and every lift
Subbase	1 test per 500 feet per width of 24 feet or less
Backfill	1 test per 300 cubic yards of material
Aggregate Base Course	1 test per 500 feet per width of 24 feet or less

HMA Mixtures	1 test per 500 feet per width of 24 feet or less
Shoulders	1 test per 1,000 feet each side
Sleeper Slab	1 test per bridge approach per stage
Foundations and Miscellaneous Structures	1 test per 1-foot lift or per 300 cubic yards
Trenching	1 test per 1,000 feet each side

3.04 Compaction Efforts

The Contractor shall continue to make compaction efforts to obtain the minimum standards given within this specification upon notification of a failing test. A passing test is required at every location of a failing test prior to starting the next related item of work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 50 00
CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes providing temporary facilities and controls during the construction of the project.

1.02 Related Work

A. Section 01 57 26 – Dust Control

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Electricity

Electricity for use by the Contractor during the construction of the project shall be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide such temporary systems necessary to convey the electricity to the work area from the point of supply.

Temporary power supply systems shall comply with all applicable codes.

3.02 Lighting

The Contractor shall provide lighting for construction activities. The Contractor shall provide fixtures, switches, conductors, and other equipment for a complete system. The lighting system shall meet the requirements of all applicable codes.

Electricity for lighting will be paid for as described in Section 3.01.

3.03 Water

The Owner will provide water for construction activities, at the location of existing water lines, faucets, and hydrants. The Contractor shall provide such piping extensions, as necessary, to deliver the water to the location(s) required for construction activities.

3.04 Barriers

The Contractor shall provide barriers to prevent entry to construction areas or hazardous areas.

3.05 Enclosures

The Contractor shall provide temporary weather tight enclosures of openings in exterior surfaces

to provide acceptable working conditions, protection of materials from the elements, and to prevent entry of unauthorized persons.

3.06 Protection of Installed Work

The Contractor shall control vehicle and pedestrian traffic and/or provide temporary protective coverings, as required, to protect installed or uncompleted work from damage.

3.07 Water Control

The Contractor shall grade the site to drain. Excavations shall be kept free of water. The Contractor shall provide pumps as required.

Water shall not be run to detrimentally affect adjacent buildings or properties.

3.08 Dust Control

The Contractor shall provide such measures, as necessary, to control dust emanating from the construction area in accordance with Section 01 57 26 – Dust Control.

3.09 Cleaning

The Contractor shall maintain the construction area free of debris and waste material. Debris and waste material resulting from construction operations shall be properly disposed of by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall clean areas, as required, for proper execution of the project work.

3.10 Drinking Water

The Contractor shall furnish drinking water for their workers.

3.11 Sanitary Facilities

The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities for their workers as required by laws and regulations. The Contractor shall service and clean the facilities as needed or as directed by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 55 26
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The Contractor shall execute the work in a manner such that traffic is maintained and access is provided to all residences, businesses, and commercial establishments.

1.02 References

- A. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction
- B. Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 01 57 26 – Dust Control

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Signing

Signing and barricading shall be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the details on the plans, the Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, the Michigan Department of Transportation Maintaining Traffic Typical, and the requirements of the road agency. Barricades left in place after dark shall be lighted.

The Contractor shall submit a plan of the proposed traffic control to the Engineer for review.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Seybold Street Temporary Closure

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to notify residents or occupants of property along the project of temporary closures of driveways or roads, in writing, a minimum of 24 hours in advance of closure. Contractor shall submit draft notice to Engineer for review and approval three work days prior to issuing it. Sufficient advance warning shall be provided to allow notification of all affected parties. A copy of the written notification shall be provided to the Engineer.

The duration of any closure shall be limited to the minimum length of time necessary to complete the particular task requiring the closure. In no case shall a closure extend overnight, unless approved by the Engineer or Owner.

Upon completion of pipe installation or other work requiring a closure of a road, or sidewalk, the area shall be backfilled and regraded to meet adjacent grades. A temporary gravel surface shall be provided and maintained by the Contractor. The gravel shall meet the requirements of 23A series aggregate, as specified in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction. Recycled HMA may also be utilized after approval of material by

the Engineer. The gravel shall be placed to a depth of at least 8 inches.

3.02 Protection of Hazardous Areas

Excavation and hazardous areas shall be protected by barricades or snow fence. Barricades left in place at night shall be lighted.

3.03 Corrective Action

If in the Engineer's or Owner's opinion inadequate protection or maintenance of traffic is provided, the Engineer or Owner will attempt to contact the Contractor and notify them of the deficiency. If the Contractor cannot be notified or fails to make prompt corrections, the Owner or Engineer may authorize that said deficiencies be corrected by others. The cost of making such corrections will be charged to the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 57 26
DUST CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate measures to control dust from the project area.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

- A. ASTM D98 – Standard Specification for Calcium Chloride
- B. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 01 50 00 – Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls
- B. Section 31 23 01 – Excavating, Filling, and Grading
- C. Section 31 25 00 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

- A. Dust palliative shall be calcium chloride conforming to ASTM D98, except as modified here: Calcium chloride solids shall have a minimum concentration of 77 percent CaCl_2 , and may be of any gradation provided that all particles will pass a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch sieve, and that less than 5 percent pass a No. 30 sieve. Calcium chloride liquid must be furnished in solution with a concentration of 33, 35, or 38 percent CaCl_2 .

At the time of delivery, the Engineer shall be provided a delivery report with the following information:

1. The volume in gallons or weight of solution delivered, or the weight of solids delivered.
2. The concentration of solids or solution delivered, expressed as the percent of CaCl_2 .
3. The equivalent tons of calcium chloride, CaCl_2 . The equivalent weight of calcium chloride shall be determined in accordance with Table 922-2, of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Requirements for Dust Control Measures

The Contractor shall provide adequate dust control measures to prevent dust from the construction area from being a health or safety hazard or a nuisance. The Contractor is responsible for control of dust from the construction area, even if the dust is caused by traffic other than the Contractor's operations.

The Contractor shall maintain the dust control measures through the life of the project.

When, in the Engineer's opinion, the Contractor's measures for the control of dust are inadequate, the Engineer will provide notice to the Contractor to take such measures as necessary to control the dust. If the Contractor fails to provide for the required controls, the Engineer may make arrangements for providing dust control measures by another party, and deduct the cost thereof from the Contractor's earnings.

3.02 Application

Water or dust palliative shall be uniformly applied to exposed soil areas which may be the source of dust. The application(s) shall be repeated as necessary to control dust emanating from the project area. If water is used, it shall be applied at a rate to not cause mud to be tracked out of the project limits.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 71 13
MOBILIZATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

Mobilization consists of preparatory work and operations, including but not limited to the following:

- A. The movement of people, equipment, and materials to the project site;
- B. The establishment of the Contractor's facilities to work on the project (offices, storage yards, borrow and disposal sites, etc.);
- C. Expenses incurred prior to beginning work on specific contract pay items;
- D. Pre-construction costs (not bidding costs) which are direct costs to the project, rather than direct costs to specific pay items.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Mobilization

Following Notice of Award, the Contractor shall expeditiously prosecute such work necessary for execution of the contract.

Following Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall commence such work necessary to prepare for the beginning work on the project.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Mobilization is considered included in the work specifically listed on the proposal and will not be paid for separately.

The Contractor will not be paid separately for shutting down the work before its completion, hauling away equipment and materials, and returning equipment to the project site.

PART 5 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The work of Mobilization will be paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item(s), which are specifically listed on the proposal.

Pay Item

Pay Unit

Mobilization

Lump Sum

Unless otherwise provided, the contract amount for Mobilization shall not exceed 10 percent of the total project amount.

If the amount bid for Mobilization exceeds the maximum amount established, the Contractor's bid price for Mobilization will be adjusted to the maximum amount, and the total bid price and contract amount will be based upon the revised price. The failure of a bidder to accept this adjustment will result in the forfeiture of their bid bond, if the bidder is selected by the Owner for award of a contract.

The total amount paid for Mobilization will not exceed the contract amount for Mobilization, regardless of whether the Contractor shuts down the work before its completion, hauls away equipment and materials, and returns equipment to the project site. The amount of Mobilization will not be adjusted if additional work is added to the project.

Mobilization will be paid for by partial payments of the contract lump sum amount, in accordance with the following:

Percent of Original Contract Earned	Percent of Contract Price for Mobilization Allowed
5	50
10	75
25	100

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 71 23.15
CONSTRUCTION STAKING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This section describes the responsibilities of the Contractor regarding construction staking and describes what staking, if any, will be provided to the Contractor by the Owner or Engineer.

1.02 Notifications

The Contractor shall notify the Owner or Engineer to arrange for staking and shall provide as much notice as possible. A minimum of three working days' notice shall be provided.

The Contractor shall inform the Owner or Engineer of any preferred offset dimensions for stakes or other desires. In the absence of direction from the Contractor, the Owner or Engineer will locate offset stakes based on their best judgment.

In the event that it appears there is an error or contradiction between plan grades, construction stakes, and/or actual conditions, the Contractor shall notify the Owner or Engineer immediately.

1.03 Construction Staking Provided by the Owner or Engineer

The following construction staking will be provided for the project by the Owner or Engineer at no cost to the Contractor.

Proposed Construction	Staking Provided	Frequency
Proposed Buildings or Structures	Location and grades of up to four principal corners.	One time only
Storm Sewer	Location of each drainage structure, plus pipeline alignment, and grades at 100-foot intervals and at drainage structures.	One time only
Sidewalk and/or ADA ramps	Alignment and grades as given in the plans	One time only

Staking other than specifically listed above is considered the Contractor's responsibility.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Layout by the Contractor

The Contractor is responsible to provide such layout and control work as may be required for

construction of the proposed improvements, in addition to that provided by the Engineer or Owner.

The Contractor shall provide workers competent in the layout and control work necessary. The Contractor shall provide the equipment and materials necessary for establishing the necessary control and layout.

Pipelines, 8 inches or larger that are to be laid at a uniform grade, shall be laid using a laser for alignment control. Where a laser is used for pipeline alignment control, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to check the grade and location of the pipeline construction with each construction stake which was provided by the Engineer or Owner.

Openings through proposed curb for driveways and sidewalk will not be staked by the Engineer. The Contractor shall locate and establish the grades for the openings.

3.02 Plan Grades and Alignments

The horizontal alignment of manholes and drainage structures will be from the center of the casting, unless otherwise noted.

Final casting elevations for drainage structures and manholes shall be established by the Engineer after grading is completed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 74 50
CLEANUP AND RESTORATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The Contractor shall restore areas disturbed by construction activities to a condition reasonably close to their condition before the project, unless shown otherwise on the plans. Restoration work should be performed as soon as possible after construction work is completed in a particular area.

Upon the completion of work in an area, all excess materials, debris, equipment, and similar items shall be removed from the project area by the Contractor and disposed of properly.

1.02 Related Work

- A. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing
- B. Section 31 25 00 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control
- C. Section 32 11 23 – Aggregate Base
- D. Section 32 12 16 – HMA Paving
- E. Section 32 13 00 – Concrete Curb and Gutter, Sidewalk, and Miscellaneous Pavement

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Restoration

Unless otherwise provided, aggregate surfaces, HMA pavements, and concrete pavements shall be restored by construction of similar replacement surfaces. Aggregate surfaces shall be replaced with the materials and thicknesses described in the specification for aggregate surfaces or as shown on the drawings. HMA pavement shall be replaced with the cross section(s) shown on the plans and in accordance with Section 32 12 16 – HMA Paving. Concrete pavement shall be replaced with pavement in accordance with Section 32 13 00 – Concrete Curb and Gutter, Sidewalk, and Miscellaneous Pavement.

Turf areas shall be restored by re-establishing the turf as described in Section 32 92 00 – Turf Establishment. All areas disturbed by construction that are not to be surfaced with aggregate or pavement shall be restored with turf, unless otherwise directed.

Mailboxes, fences, signs, ornaments, and similar items shall be replaced at the completion of construction. Posts shall be installed plumb. Items that are lost or stolen shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense. Repairs or replacements shall meet the Owner's approval.

3.02 Temporary Restoration of Driving Surfaces

Where a pavement or gravel surface is removed as a result of construction activities, a temporary surface shall be provided and maintained by the Contractor until the permanent surface is provided. Unless otherwise directed, the temporary surface shall be 8 inches of aggregate compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing and graded to meet the adjacent, remaining surfaces. Aggregate shall meet the requirements of Series 23A as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction. Recycled HMA may also be utilized after approval of material by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall regrade the temporary surface and add additional aggregate periodically, as necessary, to maintain them in a relatively smooth condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 41 13.13
PAVEMENT REMOVAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes removal of an existing pavement, including streets, driveways, sidewalks, curb and/or gutter, and parking areas. For purposes of the work "pavement removal", pavement material may include HMA, concrete, brick, or any combination thereof, including any reinforcement materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Limits of Removal

Pavement shall be removed to the limits shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer in the field. Where pavement is to be removed to allow for the construction of utilities or other improvements, pavement shall be removed to the limits required for their construction.

3.02 Pavement Removal (Including Curb and Gutter Removal)

Pavement shall be removed to an existing joint or to a sawed joint. An existing crack is not suitable for the limit of removal. Sawed joints for pavement removal are to be either parallel or perpendicular to the longitudinal centerline. Sawed joints shall extend substantially through the full thickness of the pavement so that a "clean break" is made and that the adjacent pavement or structures that are to remain are not damaged. If adjacent pavement or structures that are to remain are damaged as a result of the Contractor's removal operations, they shall be replaced to the Owner's satisfaction at the Contractor's expense.

Curb and gutter removal shall be as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall sawcut existing curb and/or gutter perpendicular to and completely through the existing concrete.

Broken concrete, HMA, brick, and other debris resulting from pavement removal operations shall become the Contractor's property and disposed of properly.

Where pavements are encountered that are composed of more than one material or multiple courses of the same material, the pavement shall be removed in its entirety and all components shall be considered part of the same pavement area.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient barricades and fences to protect pedestrians and vehicles from hazardous areas.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 34 19
PREQUALIFICATION FOR POST-TENSIONED CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Designer Qualifications

The design of post-tensioning systems shall be conducted under the direct supervision of a licensed Professional Structural Engineer with specialized experience in post-tensioned concrete system design.

- A. The Engineer must hold a valid license in the State of the Project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Contractor Qualifications

The contractor shall meet the following requirements to ensure quality installation and project alignment:

- A. Employ a Certified Tennis Court Builder to ensure proper installation and alignment with project standards.
- B. Maintain active membership in the Post-Tensioning Institute (PTI), demonstrating commitment to industry standards and practices.
- C. All foremen responsible for installation shall be PTI Certified Installers, ensuring technical proficiency and quality control in tendon placement and stressing.
- D. A PTI Certified Post-Tensioning Inspector must oversee the project to ensure compliance with all post-tensioning standards and regulations.
- E. Perform all work in-house, including tendon fabrication, placement, concrete pouring, and tendon stressing, without subcontracting these essential elements to maintain project continuity and accountability.

3.02 Manufacturer Qualifications

All post-tensioning tendons shall be fabricated at a plant certified by PTI.

- A. Certification must adhere to PTI's "Manual for Certification of Plants Producing Unbonded Single Strand Tendons" to ensure consistent material quality.

3.03 Installer Qualifications

The installer must meet the following requirements for project proficiency:

- A. The Project Superintendent shall have successfully completed PTI's Level 1 - Field Fundamentals course or possess equivalent experience, verifiable by the Architect.
- B. The installer shall be an active member in good standing with either the United States Tennis Court & Track Builders Association or the American Sports Builders Association (ASBA), demonstrating adherence to construction standards in sports facilities.
- C. The superintendent must be trained by the post-tensioning supplier in the proper operation of stressing equipment specific to this project, ensuring safe and effective application techniques.
- D. The Prime Contractor or Bonding Contractor must assume single-source responsibility for all aspects of the post-tensioned slab installation, including grading, setup, tendon placement, concrete pouring, and stressing, to ensure consistency and quality in construction.
- E. The installer shall have a minimum of 5 years of experience, with at least ten successfully completed projects of a similar type involving post-tensioned concrete tennis courts or running tracks. Documentation of these projects shall be provided.

3.04 Extended Warranty Requirement

The contractor shall provide the following warranties:

- A. A first-year warranty within the base contract, covering all necessary repairs or adjustments.
- B. An extended limited warranty of nine additional years, commencing upon expiration of the base warranty, shall be provided to ensure long-term project performance and durability, for a total warranty period of ten years.
- C. The contractor shall have a documented history of successfully completing a minimum of five projects with a ten-year warranty for post-tensioned applications.

3.05 Testing Agency Qualifications

The Testing Agency must meet the following standards to ensure reliable and consistent testing:

- A. Comply with ASTM E329 for testing and inspection services.
- B. Testing Agency Inspectors responsible for field inspections and elongation measurements must have completed PTI's Level 1 - Field Fundamentals course or possess equivalent experience verifiable by the Architect.
- C. The contractor shall provide an elongation record document to the Owner upon project completion to confirm compliance with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 38 16
UNBONDED POST-TENSIONED CONCRETE FOR SYNTHETIC PICKLEBALL COURT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Summary

A. Section includes:

1. Post-tensioning tendons and accessories, including pocket formers, bar chairs, slab bolsters, and non-prestressed reinforcement required for installing post-tensioning tendons, including the following:
 - a. Support bars.
 - b. Backup bars and hairpins at anchorages.
 - c. Supplemental reinforcement at block outs.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 45 16.01 – Concrete Testing

1.02 Definitions

A. Strand Tail

Excess strand length extending past the anchorage device.

B. Stressing Pocket

Void formed by pocket former at stressing -end anchorage that provides required cover over wedges and strand tail.

C. Wedge Cavity

Cone-shaped hole in anchorage device designed to hold the wedges that anchor the strand.

1.03 Coordination

A. Attachments and Penetrations

1. Attach permanent construction, such as curtain-wall systems, handrails, fire- protection equipment, lights, and security devices to the post-tensioned slab using embedded anchors.
2. Drilled anchors, power-driven fasteners, and core drilling for sleeves or other penetrations are not allowed unless authorized in writing by Architect.
3. Form penetrations within 18 inches of an anchorage with ASTM A53/A53M, Schedule 40 steel pipe.

1.04 Preinstallation Meetings

A. Preinstallation Conference

Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review procedures related to installation and stressing of post-tensioning tendons, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Construction schedule and availability of materials, personnel, and equipment needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - b. Storage of post-tensioning materials on site.
 - c. Structural load limitations.
 - d. Coordination of post-tensioning installation drawings and non-prestressed reinforcing steel placing drawings.
 - e. Horizontal and vertical tolerances on tendons and non-prestressed reinforcement placement.
 - f. Marking and measuring of elongations.
 - g. Submittal of stressing records and requirements for tendon finishing.
 - h. Removal of formwork.

1.05 Action Submittals

A. Product Data

For the following:

1. Post-tensioning coating.
2. Tendon sheathing.
3. Anchorage devices.
4. Tendon couplers.
5. Bar and tendon supports.
6. Pocket formers.
7. Sheathing repair tape.
8. Stressing-pocket patching material.
9. Encapsulation system.

B. Shop Drawings

Prepared by or under the supervision of a qualified professional engineer, detailing tendon layout, installation procedures, and the following:

1. Installation drawings, including plans, elevations, sections, and details.

2. Numbers, arrangement, and designation of post-tensioning tendons.
 3. Tendon profiles and method of tendon support, including chair heights and locations. Show tendon profiles at sufficient scale to clearly indicate all support points with their associated heights.
 4. Details for horizontal curvature around openings and at anchorages.
 5. Locations of anchorages and block outs required for stressing.
 6. Anchorage details, including bundled tendon flaring.
 7. Tendon clearances around slab openings and penetrations.
 8. Construction joint locations and pour sequence.
 9. Details for corners and other locations where tendon layouts may conflict with one another or with non-prestressed reinforcing steel.
 10. Locations of non-prestressed reinforcement required for installing post-tensioning tendons, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Support bars.
 - b. Backup bars and hairpins at anchorages.
 - c. Supplemental reinforcement at block outs.
 11. Stressing procedures and jacking force to result in final effective forces used in determining number of tendons required.
 12. Calculated elongations for each tendon.
- C. Samples
- For the following products:
1. Anchorages with 24 inches of coated, sheathed strand.
 2. Couplers with 24 inches of coated, sheathed strand.
 3. Components of the encapsulation system, unassembled and clearly identified.
- D. Delegated-Design Submittal
- For post-tensioning system.
1. Include signed and sealed design calculations prepared by a qualified structural engineer licensed to practice engineering in the project state, indicating method of elongation calculation, including values used for friction coefficients, anchorage seating loss, elastic shortening, creep, relaxation, and shrinkage.

1.06 Informational Submittals

A. Qualification Data

For installer and manufacturer. Include resume of individual supervising installation and stressing of post-tensioning tendons.

B. Evaluation Reports

For each type of anchorage device and coupler, from ICC-ES.

C. Product Certificates

For each type of encapsulation system.

D. Mill Test Reports

Certified mill test reports for prestressing strand used on Project, indicating that strand is low relaxation and including the following:

1. Coil numbers or identification.
2. Breaking load.
3. Load at 1 percent extension.
4. Elongation at failure.
5. Modulus of elasticity.
6. Diameter and net area of strand.

E. Field quality-control reports.

F. Procedures Statement

Procedures for cutting excess strand tail and patching stressing pocket.

G. Stressing Jack Calibration

Calibration certificates for jacks and gages to be used on Project. Calibrate each jack- and-gauge set as a pair.

H. Stressing Records

Submit the same day as stressing operations.

I. Warranty

2-year warranty.

1.07 Quality Assurance

A. Designer Qualifications

Design post-tensioning systems under the direct supervision of a Professional Structural Engineer experience in design of this Work and licensed in the State of Michigan.

B. Contractor shall have a Certified Pickleball Court Builder on staff. Contractor shall be a member of the Post- Tensioning Institute (PTI). Installing foreman shall be a PTI Certified Installer, and the work shall be overseen by a PTI Certified Post-Tensioning Inspector. The Contractor shall complete all work with his own forces, to include all indicated and functionally required construction, tendon fabrication and placing, concrete placement and tendon stressing.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications

Fabricating plant certified by PTI according to procedures set forth in PTI's "Manual for Certification of Plants Producing Unbonded Single Strand Tendons."

D. Installer Qualifications

A qualified installer whose full-time Project superintendent has successfully completed PTI's Level 1 - Field Fundamentals course or has equivalent verifiable experience and knowledge acceptable to Architect. Installer shall be a builder member in good standing of the United States Tennis Court & Track Builders Association and the American Sports Builders Association (ASBA).

1. Superintendent shall be trained by post-tensioning supplier in the operation of stressing equipment to be used on Project.
2. Installer shall have a minimum of 5 years and a minimum of ten similar, successfully completed, projects of documented experience in the same type of construction/Post-Tensioned Concrete work.
3. To eliminate potential liabilities of construction, the Prime Contractor or Bonding Contractor for the post-tension slab shall assure single-source responsibility by completing all work with his own forces (no part of the work to be subcontracted) to include fine grading, construction, tendon placing, concrete placement and tendon stressing.

E. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

1. Testing Agency Inspector

Personnel performing field inspections and measuring elongations shall have successfully completed PTI's Level 1 - Field Fundamentals course or shall have equivalent verifiable experience and knowledge acceptable to Architect.

1.08 Delivery, Storage, and Handling

- A. Deliver, store, and handle post-tensioning materials according to PTI's "Field Procedures Manual for Unbonded Single Strand Tendons."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Manufacturers

A. Source Limitations

Obtain post-tensioning materials and equipment from single source.

1. Stressing jacks not provided by post-tensioning supplier must be calibrated and approved for use on project by post-tensioning supplier.

2.02 Performance Requirements

A. Delegated Design

Engage a qualified Professional Engineer.

- B. Design structure to withstand the loads indicated according to governing codes, within limits and under conditions indicated.
- C. Comply with ACI 318 requirements unless more stringent requirements are indicated.
 - 1. Limits on stresses at transfer of prestress and under service load.
 - 2. Minimum bonded reinforcement.
 - 3. Concrete cover over reinforcement.
- D. Deflection Limits, Including Creep and Shrinkage Effects, as Follows:
 - 1. Total Dead Load: $L/600$
 - 2. Total Dead Plus Live Load: $L/360$
- E. Closure Strips
 Locate closure strips at midspan and adjust tendon forces and profiles accordingly. Calculate moments in spans with closure strips assuming a continuous slab. Provide only non-prestressed reinforcement within closure strips. Design reinforcement in closure strip to carry ultimate moment at midspan.

2.03 Prestressing Tendons

- A. ACI Publications
 Comply with ACI 423.7 unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Prestressing Strand
 ASTM A416/A416M, Grade 270 (Grade 1860), uncoated, seven-wire, low-relaxation, 0.6-inch diameter strand.
- C. Post-Tensioning Coating
 Compound with friction-reducing, moisture-displacing, and corrosion-inhibiting properties; chemically stable and nonreactive with prestressing strand, non-prestressed reinforcement, sheathing material, and concrete.
 - 1. Completely fill annular space between strand and sheathing over entire tendon length with post-tensioning coating.
- D. Tendon Sheathing
 - 1. Material: Polyethylene or polypropylene with a minimum density of 0.034lb/cu. in.
 - 2. Minimum Thickness: 0.050 inch.
 - 3. Continuous over length of tendon to provide watertight encapsulation of prestressing strand and between anchorages to prevent intrusion of cement paste or loss of coating for a nonencapsulated system.

E. Anchorage and Coupler Assemblies

Assemblies of prestressing strand, wedges, and anchor or coupler complying with static and fatigue testing requirements and capable of developing 95 percent of actual breaking strength of strand.

1. Anchorage Bearing Stresses: Comply with ACI 423.7 for stresses at transfer load and service load.
2. Fixed-End Anchorage Assemblies: Plant fabricated with wedges seated at a load of not less than 80 percent and not more than 85 percent of breaking strength of strand.

F. Encapsulation System

Watertight encapsulation of prestressing strand consisting of the following:

1. Encapsulation Caps: Attached to anchorages with a positive mechanical connection and completely filled with post-tensioning coating.
 - a. Encapsulation Caps for Fixed- and Stressing-End Anchorages: Designed to provide watertight encapsulation of wedge cavity. Sized to allow required extension of strand past the wedges.
 - b. Attach encapsulation caps for fixed-end anchorages in fabricating plant.
 - c. Encapsulation Caps at Intermediate Anchorages: Open to allow passage of strand.
2. Sleeves: Attached to anchorage with positive mechanical connection; overlapped a minimum of 4 inches with sheathing and completely filled with post-tensioning coating.

2.04 Non-Prestressed Steel Bars

A. Support Bars, Reinforcing Bars, and Hairpins

1. Steel: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 (Grade 420), deformed.
2. Galvanized Steel: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 (Grade 420), deformed bars, ASTM A767/A767M, Class I zinc coated after fabrication and bending.

B. Supports

Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening tendons and tendon support bars in place. Manufacture bar supports, according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice," from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete of greater compressive strength than concrete.

2.05 Concrete Materials and Mix Design

- A. Concrete shall have a compressive strength of not less than 4,000 psi after 28 days. Ready-mixed concrete shall be mixed and delivered according to ASTM C94 specifications for ready-mixed concrete with a 4 inch maximum slump. The concrete mix shall be designed to minimize shrinkage by limiting water and cement content and by using well graded coarse aggregate. Mix design as follows (final mix design shall be subject to review of delegated design structural engineer for the work of this Section):

1. Compressive Strength: 4,000 psi after 28 days.

2. Cement - Type I or IA: Cement should conform to one of the Standard Specifications for Portland Cement. ASTM C150 OR Specifications for Blending Hydraulic Cements, ASTM C595, excluding slag cements Types S and SA.
3. Air Entrainment by total volume of concrete shall be 5 percent to 7 percent for 1 inch maximum size coarse aggregate.
4. Aggregate should conform to Standard Specifications for Concrete Aggregates ASTM C33. For concrete work that is 5 inches thick, the nominal size of the coarse aggregate should not exceed 1 inch.
5. Do not use fly ash or other additives.
6. Do not use curing compounds.

2.06 Grout

A. Grout Fill at Tendon Cut Off

1. Compressive Strength (28 days): 7,000 psi. Shrink-resistant grout per ASTM C1107.

2.07 Accessories

A. Pocket Formers

Capable of completely sealing wedge cavity; sized to provide the required cover over the anchorage and allow access for cutting strand tail.

B. Anchorage Fasteners

Galvanized-steel nails, wires, and screws used to attach anchorages to formwork.

C. Sheathing Repair Tape

Elastic, self -adhesive, moisture proof tape with minimum width of 2 inches (50 mm), in contrasting color to tendon sheathing; nonreactive with sheathing, coating, or prestressing steel.

2.08 Patching Materials

- A. One-component, polymer-modified, premixed patching material containing selected silica aggregates and Portland cement, suitable for vertical and overhead applications. Do not use material containing chlorides or other chemicals known to be deleterious to prestressing steel or material that is reactive with prestressing steel, anchorage device material, or concrete.

2.09 Source Quality Control

- A. Refer to Section 01 45 16.01 – Concrete Testing for requirements for testing of concrete materials and mix designs.
- B. Inspect and test stressing tendons before delivery to site for compliance with specified standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Formwork

- A. Design formwork to support load redistribution that may occur during stressing operation. Ensure that formwork does not restrain elastic shortening, camber, or deflection resulting from application of prestressing force.
- B. Do not remove forms supporting post-tensioned elements until tendons have been fully stressed and elongations have been approved by Architect.
- C. Do not place concrete in supported floors until tendons on supporting floors have been stressed and elongations have been approved by Architect.

3.02 Installation of Non-Prestressed Steel Reinforcement

- A. Placement of non-prestressed steel reinforcement is specified in Section 01 45 16.01 Concrete – Testing. Coordinate placement of non-prestressed steel reinforcement with installation of post-tensioning tendons.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The work of constructing Post Tension Concrete in Place of HMA Court is included as an alternate.

Excavation; grading; filling; replacing unsuitable soils; furnishing, placing, and compacting a sand base (where required); forming; placing and finishing concrete; and barricading are all included in the work of restoration and cleanup.

If concrete becomes damaged, including by vandalism or accident, prior to curing; it shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 91 00
COURT PAINT SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Summary

- A. Section includes procedures for preparing and installing a coating system on new asphalt courts.
- B. Related Sections
 - 1. Standards

All work shall be done in accordance with American Sports Builders Association (A.S.B.A.) guide specifications.

1.02 Scope of Work

- A. Court surface shall be cleaned using a stiff bristle broom and gas powered blower or water based pressure spray unit capable of generating 2500 psi at the nozzle tip, to remove all dirt and debris.
- B. The work to be performed under this specification includes all labor, equipment, materials, and supplies necessary for the installation of the courts included in this contract.
- C. All products shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

1.03 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit complete product information for approval prior to ordering materials. The Contractor shall follow the submittal procedures outlined elsewhere in the specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Court Surface Material

- A. Court Surfacing Materials shall be any of the following:
 - 1. Novacrylic, as manufactured by Nova Sports U.S.A., 6 Industrial Rd., Bldg. #2., Milford, MA 01757. 800-USA-NOVA or approved equal.
 - 2. The Contractor may submit alternate paint systems for review. The Engineer will have the final decision on any alternate paint systems. The base bid shall include the system specified.
- B. All coatings shall be pure acrylic, containing no asphaltic or tar emulsions, nor any vinyl, alkyd, or non-acrylic resins. The color system shall be factory-mixed compounds requiring only the addition of water at the jobsite except for the addition of sand. All materials shall be delivered to the jobsite in sealed containers with the manufacturer's label affixed.
- C. All colors shall be approved by the Owner prior to ordering materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Application

- A. New pavement shall cure for 14 days prior to application of any surfacing materials.
- B. Contractors must notify the Engineer of all applications, 48 hours prior to installation.
- C. The surface to be coated shall be inspected and made sure to be free of grease, oil, dust, dirt, and other foreign matter before starting work.
- D. The surface shall be flooded. Any ponding water remaining that is deep enough to cover the thickness of a five-cent piece shall be corrected using a patch mix consisting of Novabond, 50-mesh sand and Portland cement (or approved equal), as per manufacturer's directions. Depressions must be primed with a 50 percent dilution of Novabond and water prior to patching.
- E. Application shall proceed only if the surface is dry and clean and the temperature is at least fifty degrees (50°F) and rising, and the surface temperature is not in excess of one hundred forty degrees (140°F). Do not apply coatings when rain is imminent.
- F. Each coat in this system must dry completely before next application. Between each coat, inspect entire surface. Any defects should be repaired. Scrape surface to remove any lumps, and broom or blow off all loose matter.
- G. Using a neoprene rubber squeegee, apply one (1) coat of Novasurface acrylic resurfacer, diluted with one (1) part clean water to two (2) parts Novasurface. Clean, bagged sand shall be incorporated into the diluted Novasurface at the rate of five (5) to ten (10) lbs. per gallon. Sand gradation shall be 50 to 60-mesh. Allow application to dry thoroughly.
- H. Using a neoprene rubber squeegee, apply two (2) coats of Novacrylic Combination Surface, diluted two (2) parts concentrated material to one (1) part clean water (colors to be designated by Owner). Allow each application to dry thoroughly. The quantity of water used in diluting these coatings may exceed the quantity specified by only a small amount and only if coatings are drying too rapidly. Permission of the Owner shall be obtained before adding additional water.

3.02 Line Markings

- A. Upon completion and acceptance of the court surface, the Contractor shall prepare and paint lines as shown on the plans.
- B. All lines are to be applied by painting between masking tape with a paintbrush or roller, according to United States Tennis Association specifications or as directed by the Engineer.
- C. Prime masked lines with Seal-A-Line. Allow application to dry.
- D. Paint lines with Novatex textured line paint. Allow application to dry.
- E. Remove masking tape immediately after lines are dry.
- F. Protect adjacent areas and structures (fences, posts, sidewalks, buildings, etc.), which are not to be coated. In the event that coatings are applied to above, remove immediately before drying is complete.

3.03 Completion

Upon completion, the Contractor shall ensure proper removal of all construction debris, surplus materials, empty containers, and wash water, and shall leave the site in a condition acceptable to the Owner. The court is to be left secure so as to prevent vandalism.

3.04 Limitations

- A. Apply coatings only when ambient temperature is fifty degrees (50°F) and rising, and the surface temperature is not in excess of one hundred forty degrees (140°F).
- B. Care should be taken not to apply coatings when rain is forecast or sudden drop of temperature is expected. Climatic conditions such as very cool evenings and high dew points dictate that work should be completed early in the day so the coatings can be exposed to enough warm sunlight to form a film before sunset. The opposite applies during times of high heat, low humidity, and drying breezes; under these conditions, work very early in the morning or very late in the day. If the product seems to be drying too fast in hot weather, mist the pavement with water to make the application easier. Care must be taken to allow each application to dry thoroughly prior to recoating.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 11 68 23.33
EXTERIOR COURT EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

This work shall include the furnishing and installation of basketball court equipment including nets, posts, backboards, rims, etc.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Approved Supplier (Dexter Park)

1. Bison, Inc.
603 L Street
Lincoln, NE 68508
(800) 247-3353
www.bisoninc.com

2. Design Professional approved equivalent

- B. Backboard – 42" x 60" with graffiti resistant powder-coated finish
- C. Posts – 4 – ½" Dia. galvanized steel post; 8' and 10' height post
- D. Backboard Support – 1-5/8" Backboard Braces with 20" x 35" mounting structure
- E. Padding – Pole Padding (Model #BA79UPP-BK)
- F. Goals – 5/8" Steel rim with 3/16" x 1-1/2" support; powder coated finish with 18" Diameter (Moden #BA32)
- G. Net – Heavy Duty Anti-Whip New (Model #BA51H)
- H. Accessories – Provide additional accessories as required for a complete system.
- I. Approved Supplier (South Maple Park)

1. Midwest Sports, Inc.
11613 Reading Road
Cincinnati, OH 45241
(800) 334-4580
www.midwestsports.com

2. Design Professional approved equivalent

- J. Net – TLPNO Pickle Ball Net
- K. Posts – Edwards 3-inch Classic Round Posts. Posts shall be powder coated – color to be

determined by Owner. Provide brass winder integral to post.

- L. Ground Sleeves – Provide galvanized ground sleeves designed to work with posts.
- M. Center Strap and Anchor – Provide Center Strap and cast in place anchor mechanism.
- N. Hardware – All hardware shall be galvanized steel.
- O. Accessories – Provide additional accessories as required for a complete system.

2.02 Concrete Mix

- A. Concrete Mix shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3500 psi and shall conform to the requirements of grade 3500 concrete as outlined in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Installation

- A. Install post in concrete foundations in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and details provided on the plans.
- B. Install all equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible for all layout of posts. The top of post footings will be terminated below the asphalt pavement to minimize the potential for radial and/or reflective cracking of the asphalt at the asphalt/concrete interface.
- D. Repair or replace any damaged finishes resulting from installation.
- E. Clean up and dispose of any unused materials.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 00 01
ELECTRICAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

Electrical work required is shown on the drawings and includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

- A. Electric service, complete, to point of connection with the utility company's facilities;
- B. Main distribution panel with metering equipment and feeder switches or circuit breakers;
- C. Complete feeder system, in conduit, to power panels and branch circuit panels;
- D. Branch circuit panels for power and lighting;
- E. Complete branch circuit wiring system for outdoor lighting, including conduit, wire, junction boxes, and controls;
- F. Lighting fixtures, and concrete bases;
- G.
- H. Trenching and backfilling for underground electrical installation;
- I. Complete exterior lighting system, in conduit underground, including furnishing and setting of all poles, bases, and fixtures.

Wiring, up to and including, safety switches for equipment provided by other sections of these specifications or on the plans.

1.02 Submittals

A. Project Data

The Contractor shall submit, for the Engineer's review, a list of materials and equipment prepared to be furnished and installed. Manufacturer's specifications and catalog cuts shall be provided, as required, to demonstrate compliance with the specified requirements.

B. Record Drawings

The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of the actual locations, sizes, and components installed. A set of reproducible record drawings shall be provided to the Engineer at the completion of the project.

C. Operation and Maintenance Material

The Contractor shall collect operation and maintenance data for all equipment furnished and installed. As-constructed wiring diagrams shall be included. Four complete sets of this data shall be provided to the Engineer.

1.03 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

- A. The Contractor shall use only trained and qualified workers.

- B. All work shall be performed or installed in strict accordance with all applicable rules, regulations and codes of local, state and federal governments, or other authorities having lawful jurisdiction, and each Contractor and subcontractor shall be responsible for such compliance.

All electrical work and equipment shall conform to the requirements of the current issue of the National Electric Code, and shall bear the label of inspection and approval of the Underwriter's Laboratories.

1.04 Permits, Inspection, Fees

The Contractor shall obtain the necessary permits and pay required permit and inspection fees. The Contractor shall arrange for required inspections.

1.05 Warranties

The Contractor shall guarantee all work installed or furnished under this contract to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year following substantial completion of the project.

1.06 Coordination

The Contractor shall coordinate electrical work with work of other trades.

Where equipment is provided by other trades that is to be connected by the Electrical Contractor, the Contractor shall coordinate the work of each trade.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Conduit

Conduit run in floor, underfloor, or underground on exterior of building shall be rigid, non-metallic, PVC conduit, equal to Carlon Type 40, unless otherwise noted. Provide grounding conductor in each plastic conduit in accordance with National Electrical Code.

2.02 Wire and Cable

All wire and cable shall conform to the latest requirement of the current edition of the NEC and shall meet all ASTM Specifications. Wire and cable shall be new; shall have size, grade or insulation voltage and manufacturer's name permanently marked on outer covering at regular intervals; and shall be delivered in complete coils or reels with identifying size and insulation tags.

All conductors shall be stranded, soft-drawn copper.

All other wiring, unless otherwise noted, shall be Type USE, THWN, or THHN, unless a higher temperature wire is required to feed lighting fixtures, high temperatures, cutouts, etc.

2.03 Lighting Contactors

Provide and install all required fusible or non-fusible lighting contactors shown on the drawings. Unless otherwise noted, all lighting contactors shall be in a NEMA 1 enclosure when mounted indoors, or a NEMA 3R enclosure when mounted outdoors. Lighting contactors shall have control fusing and hand-off-auto switches in cover.

Lighting contactors shall be Square D, ITE, Westinghouse, General Electric or Cutler Hammer.

2.04 Fuses

All fuses shall be dual element cartridge type and shall have a minimum short circuit rating of 100,000 rms amps. Fuses shall be Bussman "Fusetron".

Fuses for all circuits, motors and other equipment shall be selected in ratings in accordance with the National Electrical Code to provide a coordinated system of over-current protection. Thus, in case of a fault or harmful overload, only the fuses nearest the fault or overload equipment shall open. Fuses selected for branch circuit protection of motors with other thermal overload protection shall not be rated at greater than 150 percent of full load motor current.

2.05 Wiring Devices

All lighting switches shall be 20-amp, quiet operation specification grade, as manufactured by Pass and Seymour, Hubbell, Bryant, or Arrow-Hart and Hegemen; equal to Pass and Seymour 20 AC series, suitable for 277-volt operation.

All duplex receptacles shall be 20-amp, 125-volt, specification grade as manufactured by Pass and Seymour, Hubbell or Arrow-Hart and Hegemen; equal to Catalog No. 5253 Pass and Seymour.

Floor boxes shall be cast, watertight, adjustable, gang type, installed level with finished floor surface, and shall include finishes, service fittings, and accessories as herein specified or shown on the drawings. Boxes shall be as manufactured by Russell & Stroll, Steel City, Lew or Walker.

Weatherproof duplex receptacles shall be Catalog No. 5253 receptacle with Pass and Seymour Catalog No. 4500 cover.

All switch and receptacle plates shall be 0.040 stainless steel; 97,000 series as manufactured by Pass and Seymour, Hubbell, Bryant or Arrow-Hart and Hegemen.

Absolutely no despard switches shall be used, unless otherwise specified or unless necessary due to building construction; and then only if specifically approved by the Engineer.

2.06 Branch Circuit Breakers

Breakers for 120/240-volt, single-phase service shall be quick-made, quick-break, trip indicating, with common trip on all multi-pole breakers, thermal magnetic action, including temperature compensation, with toggle switching action to be independent of tripping action. Breaker for lighting load shall be 20-amp, unless otherwise indicated. Breakers shall be as required to match existing panel.

2.07 Lighting

Lighting fixtures shall meet the requirements shown on plans.

All fixtures shall bear the UL seal of approval.

H.I.D. ballasts shall be high power factor, CBM certified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Cutting and Patching

The Electrical Contractor shall "build in" his work and shall be responsible for holding his work in place while concrete is being poured and while walls are being laid. At the discretion of the Engineer, cutting and patching of work in place shall be done by the Contractor whose work is impaired, but the cost of such work shall be paid for by the Electrical Contractor.

All openings in walls, ceilings, or floors made by the Electrical Contractor shall be neatly patched by him after other work is done.

3.02 Excavation

The Electrical Contractor shall perform all necessary excavations, as required by his underground work, and shall remove whatever substances encountered to the depths shown on drawings or as required by field conditions and directed by the Engineer.

The Electrical Contractor shall provide all shoring necessary to maintain the banks of their excavations, removing same as the work progresses and the filling-in is done.

Where trenching is under future building, drives, or walks, the trenches shall be backfilled and compacted with sand in 8-inch layers, compacted to at least 95 percent of its maximum density, as determined by ASTM D1557. Excess excavating material shall be removed from the premises or deposited on the premises where directed.

3.03 Verification of Conditions

All measurement necessary for the proper installation of materials or apparatus shall be taken in the field. The Contractor will be held responsible for the correct fit of work installed.

3.04 Temporary Lighting and Power

The Electrical Contractor shall provide, install and maintain all facilities required for temporary lighting and power.

Cost of current consumed will be paid by the Owner.

The Electrical Contractor shall perform his work in accordance with any applicable safety laws, rules or regulations of the State of Michigan.

3.05 Installation of Equipment

Equipment shall be installed and wired in accordance with the manufacturers drawings.

3.06 Installation of Conductors

Conductors shall be color coded for branch circuit wiring. All splices shall be made electrically and mechanically secure with pressure-type connectors.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 10 01
CLEARING AND REMOVAL OF MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes, but is not limited to, clearing, topsoil removal, tree and stump removal, and the removal and protection of miscellaneous items within the project area.

1.02 Related Work

A. Section 02 41 13.13 – Pavement Removal

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Location of Underground Utilities

The Contractor shall call MISS DIG at least three work days before excavating in an area so that utility companies can identify their buried utilities. The Contractor shall notify area municipalities and other utilities in the area that do not participate in the MISS DIG program for location of their utilities.

3.02 Stripping and Stockpiling of Topsoil

Prior to excavating, the existing topsoil surface shall be stripped and stockpiled from within the limits of the proposed excavation.

3.03 Removal of Fences, Signs, Mailboxes, Ornaments, and Other Objects

Fences, signs, ornaments, and similar objects that fall within the project area shall either be protected or removed. If removed, the materials shall be carefully taken apart and stored in a place where they will not be damaged or stolen.

Traffic signs shall not be removed unless approved by the agency responsible for them. If approved for removal, traffic signs and posts shall be reinstalled in accordance with the requirements of the agency responsible for them.

If any of the materials to be removed are damaged or badly deteriorated before the Contractor removes them, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer before the object is removed. Materials that are damaged, stolen, or lost after they have been removed shall be replaced by the Contractor at no increase in project cost.

3.04 Conflicts with Utility Poles

12-23

Where the proposed excavation requires that a pole or guy be supported or temporarily relocated, the Contractor shall make arrangements with the appropriate utility to have the pole or guy supported or relocated. Any costs for this shall be the Contractor's expense.

If the Contractor supports the pole or relocates the guy themselves, the method used shall meet the approval of the appropriate utility. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any supporting work to the utility company.

3.05 Trees and Brush

Brush lying within the limits of the proposed excavation shall be cleared by the Contractor. Brush shall be removed from the project area and disposed of properly.

Trees lying within the limits of the proposed excavation that are to be removed shall be cut down by the Contractor. Plans may not show all trees of all nature and the Contractor shall become familiar with the project and base their work on their own assessment. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner as to which trees are to be left in place and those that will be acceptable to remove. The Contractor shall notify the property owner (or the adjacent property owner if the tree is located in a public right-of-way) in advance of cutting down tree(s). The wood from the tree(s) shall be offered to the landowner. If the landowner wants the wood, the tree shall be cut into sections 8 feet long and stacked adjacent to the project area.

Small branches, limbs, and other debris shall be removed from the area by the Contractor and disposed of properly. If the landowner does not want wood from the trees, all wood including branches, limbs, and other debris shall be removed from the area by the Contractor and disposed of properly.

Stumps shall be removed in their entirety and disposed of away from the project area in an acceptable manner. Burning or burying along the project route is not acceptable.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 01
EXCAVATING, FILLING, AND GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The work of excavating, filling, and grading includes, but is not necessarily limited to:

- A. Excavating for footings and foundations;
- B. Filling and backfilling to attain indicated grades;
- C. Trenching and trench backfilling;
- D. Rough and finish grading of the site; and
- E. Furnishing and installing granular cushion under concrete slabs on grade.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

- A. ASTM C618 – Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete
- B. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 01 41 26 – Permit Requirements
- B. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing
- C. Section 01 57 26 – Dust Control
- D. Section 02 41 13.13 – Pavement Removal
- E. Section 31 25 00 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control

1.04 Job Conditions

- A. Dust Control

Dust caused by the Contractor's operations during performance of the work, or resulting from the condition in which the Contractor leaves the site, shall be controlled by the Contractor. The Contractor shall use all means necessary to control dust on and near the work zone and all off-site borrow areas.

All surfaces shall be thoroughly moistened, as required to prevent dust from being a nuisance to the public, neighbors, and concurrent performance of other work on the site.

B. Protection

The Contractor shall use all means necessary to protect all materials before, during, and after installation and to protect all objects designated to remain.

In the event of damage, the Contractor shall immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Safety

The Contractor is responsible for conducting operations in a safe and orderly manner and in conformance with MIOSHA P.A. 154.

D. Permits

Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor is responsible to obtain and comply with permits required under Parts 31 and 91 of Michigan PA 451 of 1994 (Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act) and any local ordinances.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Fill Material – General

All fill material shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

For approval of fill material, notify the Engineer at least four working days in advance of intention to import material, designate the proposed borrow area, and permit the Engineer to sample, as necessary, from the borrow area for the purpose of making acceptance tests to prove the quality of the material.

2.02 Fill, Trench, and Structural Backfill Material

Fill material, unless specified otherwise, shall be soil or soil-rock mixture that is free from organic matter and other deleterious substance. It shall contain no rocks or lumps over 6 inches in greatest dimension and not more than 15 percent of the rocks or lumps shall be larger than 2½ inches in greatest dimension.

Fill material obtained from offsite sources shall meet the requirements of the preceding paragraph and additionally, shall be predominantly granular with a maximum particle size of 2 inches and a plasticity index of 12 or less.

Fill material placed within 2 feet horizontally of the base of building foundations and/or slabs shall have a plasticity index of 15 or less.

2.03 Sand

Sand shall meet the requirements of Granular Material Class II, as specified in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

2.04 Sand for Backfill

Sand shall meet the requirements of Granular Material Class II, as specified in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

2.05 Stone for Backfill

Stone shall meet the requirements of 21AA crushed aggregate or 4G open-graded aggregate, as specified in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

2.06 Geotextile

Geosynthetics must be composed of long-chain synthetic fiber of at least 85 percent, by weight, polyolefins or polyesters. Geosynthetics must be capable of resisting degradation from chemicals, mildew, rot, and ultraviolet (UV) light.

Geotextile used to prevent intermixing of soft subgrade and subbase materials shall meet the requirements per the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown in Table 910-1 for geotextile stabilization and separator.

2.07 Other Materials

All other materials not specifically described, but required for a complete and proper installation, shall be as selected by the Contractor and subject to the approval of the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 General

Prior to all work of this section, the Contractor shall become thoroughly familiar with the site, the site conditions, and all portions of the work falling within this section. The Contractor shall not allow or cause any of the work performed or installed to be covered up or enclosed by work of this section prior to all required inspections, tests, and approvals. Should any of the work be enclosed or covered up before it has been approved, the Contractor shall uncover all such work at no additional cost to the Owner. After the work has been completely tested, inspected, and approved, the Contractor shall make all repairs and replacements necessary to restore the work to the condition in which it was found at the time of uncovering, all at no additional cost to the Owner.

The Contractor shall excavate ahead of the proposed utility installation to expose any existing buried utilities. If existing utility grades conflict with the proposed utility grade, the proposed utility grade may be adjusted by the Engineer, if necessary, to miss the existing utility grade at no additional expense to the contract.

3.02 Geotextile Stabilization and Geotextile Separator

Deliver and store geosynthetics in packaging capable of resisting UV radiation, contaminants, and moisture. Label each unit of material with product information, including supplier and lot identification. Do not expose geosynthetics to direct sunlight for prolonged periods. Repair or

replace damaged geosynthetics at no additional cost to the project.

A. Geotextile Placement

Place or install geotextile products in accordance with the manufacturer's installation guidelines and this subsection.

Do not operate equipment required to place backfill directly on geotextile products. Eliminate wrinkles or waves that develop during placement. Place the products in direct contact with the soil below before placing backfill on the geotextile products.

Shingle-lap longitudinal and transverse joints at least 2 feet, or seam the joints in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Ensure field or factory seams meet the minimum grab tensile strength for the product application. Place seams facing upward for inspection purposes.

Repair tears or damage to the geotextile in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Aggregate or Granular Material Placement

Spread and grade the first layer of aggregate or granular material after placing geotextile to create a stable work platform before compaction. Place additional aggregate or granular material, as required, and compact. Fill ruts with additional aggregate or granular material and compact before placing each subsequent layer. The cost of aggregate or granular material, including additional quantities required to fill ruts, is included in the unit prices for related pay item(s).

3.03 Excavating

Where depressions result from, or have resulted from, the removal of surface or subsurface obstructions, the Contractor shall open the depression and remove all debris and soft material as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall excavate to the grades shown on the drawings. Where excavation grades are not shown on the drawings, excavation shall be completed, as required, to accommodate the installation.

All over-excavated areas shall be backfilled and compacted at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.04 Preparation of Subgrade

After the site has been cleared, stripped, and excavated to within 6 inches of the specified depths for recompaction, the exposed surface shall be scarified to a minimum depth of 6 inches, thoroughly moisture-conditioned, and compacted to the requirements specified below for fill.

All ruts, hummocks, and other uneven surfaces shall be removed by surface grading prior to placement of fill.

3.05 Subgrade Undercutting

Subgrade undercutting shall be performed to replace material susceptible to frost heaving, differential frost action, or unstable soil conditions, as determined by the Engineer.

After the subgrade has been excavated to the approximate grade, the Engineer will inspect the grade to determine if subgrade undercutting is required and to determine the limits of such undercutting. The Contractor shall provide suitable equipment for proof rolling the grade. The inspection, proof rolling, and subgrade undercutting shall be completed prior to placing any embankment, road base, or pavement.

The Contractor shall undercut the subgrade within the limits defined by the Engineer. All excavated material resulting from the undercutting shall become the Contractor's property disposed of outside the project limits, unless otherwise directed. The volume of earth removed by subgrade undercutting shall be replaced by suitable soils as follows:

- A. Type I Subgrade Undercutting - backfill with selected clay or similar material approved by the Engineer.
- B. Type II Subgrade Undercutting - backfill with sand.
- C. Type III Subgrade Undercutting
Backfill with the material excavated from subgrade undercut areas after mixing the excavated material to break up the undesirable strata of soils or with other Engineer-approved backfill material.
- D. Type IV Subgrade Undercutting
Backfill with 21AA crushed aggregate or 4G open-graded aggregate. Encapsulate 4G aggregate with geotextile separator.

Backfill material shall be compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

3.06 Excess Water Control

Fill material shall not be placed, spread, or rolled during unfavorable weather conditions. Operations shall not resume until moisture content and fill density are satisfactory to the Engineer. Berms or channels shall be provided to prevent flooding of subgrade. All water collecting in depressions shall be promptly removed.

Where soil has been softened or eroded by flooding or placement during unfavorable weather, all damaged areas shall be removed and compacted as specified below for fill and compaction.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means and equipment to maintain excavations and other parts of the work free from water.

Dewatering means and methods shall provide dry excavations and the preservation of the final lines and grades of bottoms of excavations.

3.07 Fill and Compaction

After subgrade compaction has been approved by the Engineer, the Contractor shall place approved fill material in layers not exceeding 8 inches in uncompacted thickness.

The fill material shall be watered or aerated, as necessary, and thoroughly mixed to obtain a moisture content that will permit proper compaction.

Each soil layer shall be compacted to at least the specified minimum degree. The filling and compaction process shall be repeated until plan grade is attained.

A. Compaction Requirements

Unless otherwise specified on the drawings or in other sections of the specifications, fill and backfill shall be placed in 8-inch lifts and each lift shall be compacted to not less than the percentages of the maximum density stated in Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

Compaction by jetting will not be permitted unless specifically authorized by the Engineer.

3.08 Grading

Except as otherwise directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall perform all rough and finish grading required to attain the elevations shown on the drawings.

Tolerances For Grading			
Rough Grade		Finish Grade	
Building, roads, and parking areas	Plus or minus 0.1 feet	Granular cushion under concrete slabs	Plus or minus 0.05 feet
Landscaped areas	Plus or minus 0.25 feet	Parking areas	Plus or minus 0.03 feet
		Landscaped areas	Plus or minus 0.1 feet

After grading is completed and has been accepted by the Engineer, the Contractor shall permit no further excavating, filling, or grading.

The Contractor shall use all means necessary to prevent erosion of freshly graded areas during construction and until such time as permanent drainage and erosion control measures have been installed.

3.09 Excavating for Footings

Earth surfaces, upon which footings will be placed, shall be compacted in accordance with the compaction requirements established in this section of these specifications.

The Contractor shall verify that all compaction is complete and approved prior to excavating for footings.

The Contractor shall excavate to the required lines and grades. The bottom of trenches shall be cut level and all loose soil shall be removed. Where soft spots are encountered, unsuitable

materials shall be removed and replaced with flowable fill at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.10 Trenching

The Contractor shall perform all trenching required for the installation of items where the trenching is not specifically described in other sections of these specifications.

All trenches shall be open construction, with sufficient width to provide free working space at both sides of the trench and around the installed item as required for pipelaying, backfilling, and compacting.

Trenching shall be completed, as required, to provide the elevations shown on the drawings. Where elevations are not shown on the drawings, trench to sufficient depth to give a minimum of 18 inches of fill above the top of the pipe, measured from the adjacent finished grade.

Where trench excavation is inadvertently carried below proper elevations, the over-excavated area shall be backfilled with material approved by the Engineer, and then compacted to provide a firm and unyielding subgrade and/or foundation to the approval of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Owner.

The Contractor shall properly support all trenches in accordance with all applicable rules and regulations.

The Contractor shall brace, sheet, and support trench walls in such a manner that they will be safe and that the ground alongside the excavation will not slide or settle, and that all existing improvements of every kind, whether on public or private property, will be fully protected from damage.

In the event of damage to such improvements, the Contractor shall immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Owner.

Bracing, sheeting, and shoring shall be constructed so as to not place stress on any portion of the completed work until the general construction thereof has proceeded far enough to provide sufficient strength. The Contractor shall exercise care in the drawing and removal of sheeting, shoring, bracing, and timbering to prevent collapse and caving of the excavation faces being supported.

Trenched material shall be stockpiled in a manner to prevent water running into the excavations. Surface drainage shall not be obstructed. A means shall be provided whereby storm and wastewaters are diverted into existing gutters, other surface drains, or temporary drains.

3.11 Foundation for Pipes

Trench bottoms shall be graded to provide a smooth, firm, and stable foundation free from rock points throughout the length of the pipe.

A minimum of 4 inches of sand or stone bedding shall be placed in the bottom of the trench.

In areas where soft, unstable materials are encountered at the surface where the bedding is to be placed, the unstable material shall be removed and replaced with material approved by the Engineer. The area shall be undercut to a sufficient depth to develop a firm foundation for the item being installed. Over excavation and replacement of material shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be completed at no additional cost to the Owner.

At each joint in pipe, the bottom of the trench shall be recessed, as required, to relieve the bell of the pipe of all load and to ensure continuous bearing of the pipe barrel on the firm foundation.

The pipe subgrade shall be shaped to fit the bottom of the trench to the pipe shape.

3.12 Bedding for Pipes

Pipe bedding shall be in accordance with the details in the construction plans.

The pipe bedding shall be shaped to match the bottom $\frac{1}{4}$ of the pipe's shape. The bedding shall be excavated to accommodate the pipe bells. The completed bedding shall provide uniform support of the entire length of pipe.

The bedding material shall be compacted after placing along both sides of the pipe.

3.13 Backfill for Pipes

Unless otherwise directed, all trenches and excavation shall be backfilled as the pipe is laid. No pipes shall be backfilled until the sewer elevations, gradient, alignment, and the pipe joints have been observed by the Engineer.

The trench shall be backfilled to the proposed final elevations with suitable materials. Unless other compaction methods are demonstrated and approved by the Engineer, backfill shall be placed in 8-inch lifts and compacted to the required density as stated in Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

In areas which are not to be restored with a pavement or aggregate surface, the backfill shall be graded to a height slightly above the adjacent surface. When final restoration of the area is completed by the Contractor, the backfill surface shall be excavated (or filled if settlement has occurred), trimmed, or graded, as necessary, to provide for the required depth of topsoil and its transition to adjacent, undisturbed areas.

The Contractor shall correct any areas where the trench backfill settles by adding fill, topsoil, and re-seeding.

3.14 Miscellaneous Pipe Repair

When an existing sewer pipe, drain pipe, field tile, or other existing pipe is damaged as a result of construction activities and is not designated for removal or abandonment on the plans or by the Engineer, it shall be repaired by the Contractor.

The section of damaged pipe shall be removed to existing joints or to sawed joints where the existing pipe is sound and undamaged. A length of new pipe of the same size as the original pipe shall be furnished and installed to replace the section of pipe removed. The new pipe may be any one of the following materials:

- A. Same material, class or thicknesses, as the original pipe
- B. PVC Schedule 40, for pipes 8 inches or less in diameter
- C. PVC SDR 26, for pipes 8 inches or greater in diameter
- D. Other pipe material approved by the Engineer

Each end of the new section of pipe shall be connected to the remaining sections of existing pipe using a rubber gasketed sleeve, suitable for the pipe materials and sizes being joined, to provide a watertight connection. The repaired section of pipe shall be firmly bedded in sand or stone, compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 25 00
SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The Contractor shall provide permanent and/or temporary erosion and sedimentation control as called for on the plans and as required by the county soil erosion agent and permit.

1.02 Definitions

A. Major rainfall event – ¼-inch or more precipitation over a period, delineated by dry periods of at least 24 hours.

1.03 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

- A. ASTM D3786 – Standard Test Method for Bursting Strength of Textile Fabrics-Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester Method
- B. ASTM D4355 – Standard Test Method for Deterioration of Geotextiles by Exposure to Light, Moisture and Heat in a Xenon Arc Type Apparatus
- C. ASTM D4491 – Standard Test Method for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity
- D. ASTM D4533 – Standard Test Method for Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles
- E. ASTM D4632 – Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles
- F. ASTM D4751 – Standard Test Method for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile
- G. ASTM D4833 – Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geomembranes and Related Products
- H. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.04 Related Work

- A. Section 01 41 26 – Permit Requirements
- B. Section 01 57 26 – Dust Control
- C. Section 31 37 00 – Riprap

1.05 Permit

The Contractor shall apply for and obtain an Act 451 permit from the local Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Enforcing Agent. The Contractor shall pay all permit fees and provide any required bonds or insurance.

1.06 Scheduling

- A. Control measures shall be constructed by the Contractor prior to the time construction starts uphill or upstream from the control measure location.
- B. The Contractor shall inspect all temporary erosion control measures weekly and within 18 hours of major rainfall events.
- C. Maintenance and replacement of erosion control measures shall be completed by the Contractor when necessary, or as directed by the soil erosion control agent or the Engineer.
- D. Removal and cleanup of temporary control structures shall be provided by the Contractor within one week after the control measure is no longer needed.

1.07 General Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Procedures

- A. Keep disturbed areas small.
- B. Stabilize and protect disturbed areas as soon as possible.
- C. Keep storm water runoff velocities low.
- D. Protect disturbed areas from runoff.
- E. Retain sediment within the construction area.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Geotextiles

Geotextiles for filters shall be non-woven, meeting the requirements of the table below.

Silt fence geotextiles shall meet the requirements of the following table and shall be designed to collect eroded sediment transported in storm water runoff. The fabric shall have at least 70 percent minimum retained strength after 500 hours of U.V. exposure when tested according to ASTM D4355.

Geotextile Category	Property/Test Method					
	Grab Tensile Strength (min) ASTM D4632 lbs	Trapezoid Tear Strength (min) ASTM D4533 lbs	Puncture Strength (min) ASTM D4833 lbs	Mullen burst strength (min) ASTM D3786 psi (a)	Permittivity ASTM D4491 Per second	Apparent Opening Size (max) ASTM D4751 (b) Millimeters
Silt Fence	100(c)	45	--	--	0.1	0.60
(a) ASTM D3786. The fluid displacement rate for the Mullen burst test equipment must be 170± 5 ml/minute. Subtract tare strength from the ultimate burst strength as specified by ASTM. (b) Filtration opening size (FOS, Canadian General Standards Board, method 148.1 No. 10) is permitted as an alternate test method to ASTM D4751 for non-woven geotextiles. (c) Elongation at the specified grab tensile strength not to exceed 40 percent for silt fence.						

B. Stone

Unless otherwise directed, stone shall meet the requirements of Series 6AA as specified in Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

2.02 Mixtures

A. Seed

Seed shall meet the requirements of Section 32 92 00 – Turf Establishment.

2.03 Fabricated Items

A. Silt Fence

Geotextile for silt fences shall meet the requirements of Section 2.01. The geotextile shall be attached to machine pointed No. 2 common grade hardwood posts, using at least 5 staples through wood lath a minimum of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch thick and 2 feet long. Post spacing shall not exceed $6\frac{1}{2}$ feet. Posts must be of sufficient length and cross-section to support the installed silt fence under full sediment load; however, posts shall have cross-sectional area of at least $2\frac{1}{4}$ square inches and shall be a minimum of 36 inches in length. Silt fence fabric must be a minimum height of $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet. Silt fence shall have at least two permanent markings or affixed labels per assembled roll which positively identifies the fabricator.

B. Mulch Blankets

Mulch blankets shall meet the requirements of Section 32 92 00 – Turf Establishment.

PART 3 -EXECUTION

3.01 General Requirements

The Contractor shall perform work on the project in a manner which prevents or reduces erosion and controls sedimentation. The Contractor shall provide controls which keep sedimentation from the project area, within the limits of the project area, and out of any lake, river, stream, wetland, or storm drain.

The Contractor shall install appropriate controls or measures to control or prevent erosion or sedimentation from the project area before beginning any earth disturbance operations. Temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures shall be maintained by the Contractor, until such times as disturbed areas have become permanently stabilized.

During the life of the project, the Contractor shall provide any additional soil erosion or sedimentation control measures necessary to address specific problems which develop in and adjacent to the project area.

3.02 Time Limitations

Grading operations shall be completed as soon as practical. Permanent soil erosion controls for disturbed areas shall be completed within 5 calendar days of the completion of grading, except that permanent measures shall be completed within 24 hours when the disturbed area is within 150 feet of a lake, stream, river, or wetland area.

Temporary soil erosion measures shall be implemented when it is not practical to complete the permanent measures.

3.03 Area Limitations

For linear projects (roads, sewers, water main, etc.), the length of the disturbed area shall be limited to ½-mile, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Areas outside the project right-of-way or outside the grading limits shown on the drawings shall not be disturbed, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

3.04 Construction of Erosion and Sedimentation Controls

The Contractor shall provide all permanent and temporary erosion and sedimentation controls shown on the drawings, required by the permitting agency, or necessary to appropriately control erosion and sedimentation from the project area.

C. Silt Fence

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain silt fence around the perimeter of the project area where earth will be disturbed and sediment from the disturbed area could be conveyed.

D. Filters

Fabric or stone filters shall be installed in waterways or in advance of inlets to drainage courses or storm sewers.

E. Seeding

Earth areas shall be stabilized with turf immediately following the completion of earthwork and grading activities. Where permanent seeding cannot be completed, earth areas shall be stabilized with temporary seeding. Areas which are properly seeded temporarily for stabilization shall be permanently seeded, as shown, as the work can be appropriately completed.

F. Mulch Blankets

Areas susceptible to erosion from moving water, which are not to be paved, shall be seeded and protected with high velocity mulch blankets.

3.05 Maintenance and Erosion and Sedimentation Control

The Contractor shall maintain all temporary erosion and sedimentation controls until such time as the permanent measures have been completed and established.

The Contractor shall inspect all erosion and sedimentation controls weekly and within 18 hours of a major rain event.

Damaged controls or measures shall be replaced or repaired. Sediment shall be cleaned from traps, sumps, basins, filters, and fences periodically. Sediment shall be removed to prevent the accumulation of sediment from exceeding half of the volume of traps, sumps, and basins. Sediment or debris along silt fences shall be removed before the accumulation reaches half the height of the fence.

Sediment and debris removed from soil erosion and sedimentation control devices shall be disposed of properly by the Contractor. Sediment shall not be used for fill or backfill in the project area, except when an area is specifically designated on the plans or by the Engineer.

Drainage filters shall be cleaned when an accumulation of silt might reduce flow and result in flooding.

Any sediment from the construction area which enters storm sewers or drainage ditches shall be removed by the Contractor. Since sediment can be carried great distances within storm sewers, it may be necessary for many segments of downstream storm sewer segments to be televised, jetted, and vacuumed. If the Engineer believes that the Contractor has allowed or provided the potential for sediment to enter storm sewers or drainage courses, the Contractor will be responsible for the costs of inspection and removing sediment from downstream drains, whether it can be conclusively proven that the sediment was the result of the Contractor's actions (or inaction).

3.06 Removal of Erosion and Sedimentation Control Devices

Temporary soil erosion and sedimentation control devices shall be removed or obliterated by the Contractor when the permanent measures are in place and established. Any areas damaged by the removal of the temporary devices shall be corrected by the Contractor.

Mulch used for temporary erosion control may either be removed or worked into the soil before the permanent topsoil and seeding is completed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 37 00
RIPRAP

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes providing slope or erosion protection where shown on the drawings or where directed by the Engineer. This work includes all necessary excavation and disposal of excavated material. A protective riprap covering of the type shown on plans shall be constructed on a prepared foundation, including headers along the edges of the slope protection, when specified. Unless otherwise noted, all riprap shall be installed over a geotextile liner. Slope protection may be of the following types:

- A. Plain Riprap

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

- A. ASTM A615 – Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
- B. ASTM A996 – Standard Specification for Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
- C. ASTM C94 – Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete
- D. ASTM D3786 – Standard Test Method for Bursting Strength of Textile Fabrics-Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester Method
- E. ASTM D4491 – Standard Test Method for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity
- F. ASTM D4533 – Standard Test Method for Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles
- G. ASTM D4632 – Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles
- H. ASTM D4751 – Standard Test Method for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile
- I. ASTM D4833 – Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geomembranes and Related Products
- J. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing
- B. Section 31 25 00 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Cement

Cement shall meet the requirements of ASTM C94.

B. Steel Reinforcement

Steel reinforcement shall be deformed bars meeting the requirements of ASTM A615 or ASTM A996, at the Contractor's option.

C. Plain Riprap

Stone for plain riprap shall be sound, tough, durable broken rock, free from structural defects or solid precast concrete blocks. Sound pieces of broken concrete may be used in place of stone when approved by the Owner. Individual stones or pieces of broken concrete shall measure at least 8 inches in 1 dimension and shall have a volume of not less than $\frac{1}{3}$ cubic foot, except that smaller pieces may be used for filling spaces between the riprap stone. Broken concrete with projecting reinforcement or rounded boulders or cobblestones shall not be used.

D. Geotextile Liner

Geotextile material shall be non-woven, and designed for use for erosion control with riprap or similar applications.

Geotextile fabric shall meet the following physical requirements:

Physical Property	Test Method	Requirements for Riprap (except heavy)	Requirements for Heavy Riprap
Grab Tensile Strength (minimum)	ASTM D4632	200 pounds	270 pounds
Trapezoid Tear Strength (minimum)	ASTM D4533	75 pounds	100 pounds
Puncture Strength (minimum)	ASTM D4833	75 pounds	100 pounds
Mullen Burst Strength (minimum)	ASTM D3786	200 pounds	400 pounds
Permittivity	ASTM D4491	0.5 per second	0.5 per second
Apparent Opening Size (maximum)	ASTM D4751	0.21 mm	0.21 mm

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Preparation of Subgrade for Slope Protection

The subgrade shall be formed by trenching or filling to the required elevation for the bottom of riprap. The subgrade shall be thoroughly tamped or otherwise compacted to ensure its stability and trimmed to the necessary tolerances. **The subgrade shall be compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.**

3.02 Plain Riprap

The bank on which the plain riprap is to be placed shall be trimmed to a uniform slope, as shown on the plans. A geotextile liner shall be installed on the subgrade.

The riprap shall commence in a trench below the toe of the slope, and shall progress upward, with each stone being laid by hand and firmly bedded into the slope and against the adjoining stones. The stones shall be laid perpendicular to the slope, with the surfaces in contact and with well broken joints. The riprap shall be thoroughly compacted as the construction progresses, and the finished surface of the riprap shall present an even, tight surface. The thickness of the riprap, other than precast concrete blocks, shall not be less than 10 inches, measured perpendicular to the slope. Individual stones shall be laid with their 10 inch minimum dimensions perpendicular to the plane of the surface to be riprapped.

When completed, the geotextile liner shall not be visible.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 11 16
GRANULAR SUBBASE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This specification describes the requirements for constructing granular subbase under a proposed aggregate surface.

1.02 References

A. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing

PART 2 -PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Granular subbase shall meet the requirements of Class II Sand, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, unless otherwise noted on the plans, proposal, or specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Subgrade Preparation

Granular subbase shall not be placed until the subgrade is properly prepared. The subgrade shall be graded to the required elevations and shape for placement of the specified granular subbase thickness. The subgrade shall be compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing. Soft or yielding spots shall be excavated and replaced with sound material.

3.02 Placement

Granular subbase shall be placed in a manner that provides a uniform cross section of the specified thickness and the required surface grades. The edges of the area of granular subbase shall be straight and uniform.

Material shall not be placed over frozen, soft, unstable, or rutted subgrade.

Granular subbase shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 12 inches (loose measure) and compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 11 23
AGGREGATE BASE

PART 1 -GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This specification describes the requirements for constructing an aggregate base under a proposed pavement surface.

1.02 References

A. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing

PART 2 -PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Aggregate shall meet the requirements of Series 21AA aggregate, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, unless otherwise noted on the plans, proposal, or specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Subgrade Preparation

Aggregate shall not be placed until the subgrade is properly prepared. The subgrade shall be graded to the required elevations and shape for placement of the specified aggregate thickness. The subgrade shall be compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing. Soft or yielding spots shall be excavated and replaced with sound material.

3.02 Placement

Aggregate shall be placed in a manner that provides a uniform cross section of the specified thickness and the required surface grades. The edges of the area of aggregate surface shall be straight and uniform.

Aggregate shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 8 inches (loose measure) and compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 12 16
HMA PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes preparation for and construction of one or more courses of plant mixed Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA).

1.02 References

- A. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction
- B. Michigan Testing Methods (MTM)
- C. Michigan Department of Transportation HMA Production Manual
- D. ASTM E965 – Standard Test Method for Measuring Pavement Macrotexture Depth Using a Volumetric Technique

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing
- B. Section 32 11 23 – Aggregate Base

1.04 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

- A. The Engineer will take 20,000 gram samples of the HMA mixture using the mini-stockpile method. The rate of sampling will be determined by the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit material source and mix designs to the Engineer for approval prior to the start of construction.

2.02 Mixtures

Materials shall meet the requirements of Sections 501.02, 902, and 904 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction. If milling, the mix design to initially cover the milled surface must be approved prior to milling operations.

(Superpave Mixes)

Provide aggregates, mineral filler (if required) and asphalt binder to produce a mixture proportioned within Superpave Final Aggregate Blend Gradation Requirements, and meeting the uniformity tolerance limits in the Uniformity Tolerance Limits for HMA Mixtures tables below.

Superpave Final Aggregate Blend Gradation Requirements					
	Mix Number				
	5	4	3 Leveling Course	3 Base Course	2
Standard Sieve	% Passing Criteria (Control Points)				
1½ inch	-	-	-	-	100
1 inch	-	-	100	100	90-100
¾ inch	-	100	90-100	90-100	≤90
½ inch	100	90-100	≤90	≤90	-
⅜ inch	90-100	≤90	-	-	-
No. 4	≤90	-	-	-	-
No. 8	47-67	39-58	35-52	23-52	19-45
No. 16	-	-	-	-	-
No. 30	-	-	-	-	-
No. 50	-	-	-	-	-
No. 100	-	-	-	-	-
No. 200	2.0-10.0	2.0-10.0	2.0-8.0	2.0-8.0	1.0-7.0

Uniformity Tolerance Limits for HMA Mixtures					
Parameter		Top and Leveling Course		Base Course	
Number	Description	Range 1 (a)	Range 2 (b)	Range 1 (a)	Range 2 (b)
1	% Binder Content	-0.3 to +.4	+/- 0.5	-0.3 to +0.4	+/- 0.5
2	% passing # 8 and Larger Sieves	+/- 5	+/-8	+/- 7	+/- 9
		+/- 4	+/- 6	+/-6	+/-9
		+/- 1	+/- 2	+/- 2	+/- 3
3	Crushed Particle Content	Below 10%	Below 15%	Below 10%	Below 15%
(a) This range allows for normal mixture and testing variations. The mixture must be proportioned to test as closely as possible to the Job-Mix-Formula (JMF).					
(b) Deviation from JMF.					

Parameter Number 2, as shown in the Uniformity Tolerance Limits for HMA Mixtures table, is aggregate gradation. Each sieve will be evaluated on one of the three gradation tolerances. If more than one sieve is exceeding Range 1 or Range 2 tolerances, only the one with the largest exceedance will be counted as the gradation parameter.

The master gradation should be maintained throughout production; however, price adjustments will be based on the Uniformity Tolerance Limits for HMA Mixtures table. Aggregates which are used in plant-mixed HMA mixtures must not contain topsoil, clay, or loam.

The mixture will be considered out-of-specification, as determined by the acceptance tests, if for any one mixture, two consecutive tests per parameter, (for Parameter 2, two consecutive aggregate gradations on one sieve) are outside Range 1 or Range 2 tolerance limits. If a parameter is outside of Range 1 tolerance limits and the second consecutive test shows that the parameter is outside of Range 2, then it will be considered to be a Range 1 out-of-specification. Consecutive

refers to the production order and not necessarily the testing order. Out-of-specification mixtures are subject to a price adjustment of 50 percent of the bid amount.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Equipment

Equipment shall meet the requirements of Section 501.03 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

3.02 HMA Sampling and Testing

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval the rate at which the HMA will be sampled. Samples will be obtained using the “Mini-stockpile” method in accordance with MTM 324.

Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from HMA Paving Mixtures (MTM 325) will be used to determine the asphalt content of the HMA mixture.

The Contractor is responsible for HMA testing.

The Contractor shall submit test results to the Engineer within seven days of HMA placement.

At the Engineer’s discretion, original samples of asphalt binder will be taken by the Contractor and delivered to the Engineer prior to incorporation into the mixture. The frequency of sampling will be determined by the Engineer. The cost of obtaining and delivering the samples to the Engineer will be included in the HMA pay item(s). The Contractor must certify, in writing, that the materials used in the HMA mixture are from the same source as the materials used in developing the HMA mixture design and the bond coat is from an approved supplier, as stated in the Material Quality Assurance Procedures Manual.

3.03 Preparation

A. Aggregate Base (for Pavements Constructed on an Aggregate Base)

See Section 32 11 23 – Aggregate Base.

B. Existing Pavement (for Overlays)

The existing pavement surface shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt and debris. Loose material shall be removed from all joints and cracks using compressed air, or other suitable means that does not damage the existing pavement.

The existing pavement surface shall be observed by the Engineer prior to placement of a bond coat or HMA.

C. Removal of Existing Pavement Surface

1. Butt Joints

When a butt joint is to be provided, the existing HMA surface shall be removed to a thickness equal to the thickness of the proposed overlay, for the full width of the butt joint, where the overlay is to meet the existing pavement surface. The depth of pavement removal shall be uniformly tapered from the full depth of the overlay at the butt joint to zero, at a rate of 1-inch per 10 feet.

2. Edge Trimming

Where the edge of an existing HMA pavement is required, the HMA pavement shall be cut its full depth in a manner that provides a vertical, straight edge.

3. Cold Milling

Cold milling shall be performed only when the Contractor is prepared to commence subsequent operations, such as pavement repair and HMA placement, and completes these subsequent operations expeditiously.

The HMA surface shall be removed to the required depth, width, grade, and cross section. The surface shall be removed to the limits shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

Where the HMA surface is removed below the limits specified, the Contractor shall fill and compact the area removed so that the remaining surface is at the proper level. The work to restore the pavement to the required level will be at the Contractor's expense.

Do not maintain traffic on the milled surface unless specified in the contract or approved by the Engineer.

After cold milling, and before placement of a new surface, the pavement shall be thoroughly cleaned.

Remove the HMA surface to the depth, width, grade, and cross section shown on the plans. Backfill and compact depressions resulting from removal of material below the specified grade, in accordance with subsection 501.03.C.9.

Immediately after cold-milling, clean the surface and dispose of removed material.

Mill the existing pavement to the cross slope shown on the plans. Supply a 10-foot straightedge. Ensure that the finished surface does not vary longitudinally or transversely more than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from a 10-foot straightedge. Ensure that the milled area is free from gouges, continuous grooves, and ridges and has a uniform texture. Ensure that the horizontal gouge in the vertical edge created from the milling operation is limited to a maximum width of 1.0 inch.

D. Hand Patching

When hand patching is called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall fill holes, depressions, joints and cracks, and areas to be repaired in an existing pavement. HMA material used for hand patching may be any HMA material approved for use

as a top course. A bond coat shall be applied to the exposed pavement surfaces within the area to be patched. The HMA material shall be placed in lifts to the level of the surface of the adjacent existing pavement surface. Each lift shall be within the minimum and maximum thickness range allowed for the mix design, and shall be compacted using a mechanical vibrator or an approved roller.

E. Bond Coat

Bond coat shall be applied to existing pavement surfaces, only when they are clean and dry. Bond coats shall be uniformly applied to the pavement surface with a pressure applicator. Bond coat shall be placed in advance of HMA placement to provide for its curing prior to HMA placement.

Bond coat shall not be allowed to pool on the surface; pooling shall be removed. The adjacent pavement surfaces which are not to be overlaid shall not be sprayed with bond coat.

Bond coat shall be applied to each layer of the HMA pavement and to the vertical edges of the adjacent pavements before placing subsequent courses.

F. Transportation of HMA

HMA shall be transported to the project site in accordance with the requirements of Section 501.03.E of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

Each load of HMA delivered to the project site shall be weighed on an approved scale with automatic print out system. Weights shall be measured to the nearest 20 pounds. Scales and print out systems shall meet the requirements of Section 109 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

G. Placement of HMA

HMA shall be placed in accordance with the requirements of Section 501.03.F of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction and at the rate shown in the HMA Application Rate table in the project plans.

H. Rolling

HMA shall be rolled in accordance with the requirements of Section 501.03.G of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

I. Smoothness requirements as per the requirements of Section 501.03.H of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction shall be adhered to.

J. Weather and Seasonal Limitations

1. The Contractor shall not place bond coat or HMA when precipitation is imminent or when there is moisture on the existing surface to be overlaid.
2. HMA shall not be placed when the underlying base is frozen, and the surface being paved is at least 35 degrees Fahrenheit.
3. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer in writing, HMA shall not be placed before May 15 or after November 15.

K. Protection

The Contractor shall protect surfaces, structures, signs, poles, vehicles, and other items adjacent to the area to be paved from being discolored or damaged. Damaged items shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall protect the newly placed HMA surface from damage by traffic and construction activities.

Shoulders shall be maintained in a satisfactory condition to allow for vehicles to pass construction operations or for the operation of construction equipment. The Contractor shall restore any damages or disturbances to the shoulders, or to the surface between the edge of pavement and the right-of-way. The cost of restoration is considered included in the other work performed by the Contractor and will not be paid for separately.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 12 18
HMA PAVING – COURTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

- A. This work includes preparation for and construction of one or more courses of plant mixed bituminous concrete pavement. This specification applies to tennis courts and other athletic fields.

1.02 References

- A. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction
- B. Michigan Department of Transportation Density Testing and Inspection Manual

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing
- B. Section 09 91 00 -Court Paint System
- C. Section 32 11 23 – Aggregate Base
- D. Section 32 12 16 – HMA Paving

1.04 Quality Assurance

- A. Soil and Aggregate Density Testing
 - 1. Maximum Density of Granular Soils (loss by washing < 15 percent) and Aggregate
The maximum density will be determined by the One Point Michigan Cone Test, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation Density Testing and Inspection Manual.
 - 2. Maximum Density of Cohesive Soils (loss by washing > 15 percent)
The maximum density will be determined by the One Point T-99 Test, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation Density Testing and Inspection Manual.
- B. Density of In-Place Soils or Aggregate
The in-place density of soils or aggregate will be determined by the Density In-Place (Nuclear) Test, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation Density Testing and Inspection Manual.
- C. Grade
Grade conformance tests shall be conducted on both the leveling and wearing courses. The entire surface shall have positive drainage, 1 percent lateral inclination and 0.1 percent in running direction.

D. Planarity

After completion of the finish rolling operations on each course, the compacted surface shall be tested with a 10-foot straightedge. Measurements shall be made perpendicular to and across all mats at a distance not to exceed 25 feet. The maximum allowable planarity deviation within a pass shall be no more than 1/8-inch in 10 feet when measured in any direction.

1.05 Placement and Compaction:

- A. HMA courses shall only be placed on the aggregate base course, free from contamination and with no free water on the surface.
- B. Paving operations shall provide a mat that is smooth, dense, and of the proper thickness, slope, and planarity.
- C. The wearing course shall be placed such that the longitudinal joints of the wearing course are offset from that of the leveling course. Transverse joints shall be off set a minimum of 24 inches.
- D. In placing each succeeding pass after the initial one, the screed of the paver should be set so that it overlaps the preceding pass by 2 inches and be sufficiently high so that when compacted, a smooth joint is produced. Prior to pinching the joint, the excess material shall be pushed onto the edge of the new pass with a lute. Excess material shall be removed from the pass.
- E. Deficient areas within the base course shall be corrected by saw-cutting or milling to a depth equal to the thickness of the mat. Tack coat shall be applied to all edges and the pavement shall be replaced. Skin patching of the wearing course shall only be done with materials acceptable to the surfacing Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Bituminous Mixtures

Materials shall meet the requirements of Section 501.02 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

Bituminous mixtures shall be as follows. Applications shall be as shown on the plans.

A. Leveling Course

The HMA leveling base course shall meet the requirements of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction. The specific mix and cross sections are as follows.

- 1. Thickness: as noted on plans
- 2. Liquid Asphalt or Bitumen: 6 percent by weight ($\pm$ 0.5 percent)
- 3. Asphalt Penetration or Type: 100 to 120 penetration (PG-58-28)
- 4. MDOT Mix: 3EL

B. Top Course

The HMA top course shall meet the requirements of Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction. The specific mix and cross sections are as follows.

1. Thickness: as noted on plans
 2. Liquid Asphalt/Bitumen: 6 percent by weight ($\pm$ 0.5 percent)
 3. Asphalt Penetration or Type: 100 to 120 penetration (PG-58-28)
 4. Aggregate Type: **100 percent crushed limestone for the court surface. No Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) will be allowed.**
 5. MDOT Mix: 5EL
- C. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer/Architect a job mix formula prepared by an independent testing laboratory, including the exact proportions of bituminous material and mineral filler. The Contractor shall pay for all samples, reports, and tests required to develop the job mix.
- D. No bituminous surface shall be placed prior to approval of the job mix design by the Engineer/Architect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Equipment

Equipment shall meet the requirements of Section 501 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction. Equipment and plant production will be cleaned prior to production to eliminate contamination of mixture.

3.02 Limitations of Operations

- A. Bituminous tack coat shall be applied only when surface and weather conditions are favorable.
- B. HMA shall be placed only during daylight hours when the temperature of a shaded portion of the base is 40 degrees Fahrenheit or higher and when the surface upon which it is to be constructed is dry.
- C. HMA shall not be placed when underlying material is frozen.

3.03 Preparation

- A. Aggregate Base (for pavements constructed on an aggregate base)
The existing aggregate base shall be compacted on existing subgrade to at least 98 percent of its maximum unit weight. The aggregate base and subgrade shall be free of unstable or yielding soils or organic material. Unstable, yielding, and organic soils shall be excavated and replaced with suitable soil.

3.04 Temperature

- A. The temperature of HMA mix at the time of application shall be as approved by the Engineer within the limits specified below.
 - 1. MC-70 105 to 180 degrees Fahrenheit
 - 2. Plant Mix 270 to 330 degrees Fahrenheit
- B. Succeeding loads of HMA when delivered to the paver shall not vary more than 20 degrees Fahrenheit from the preceding or succeeding load of HMA.

3.05 Bond Coat

Bond coat shall be applied to existing pavement surfaces, only when they are clean and dry. Bond coats shall be uniformly applied to the pavement surface with a pressure applicator. Bond coat shall be placed in advance of HMA placement to provide for its curing prior to HMA placement.

Bond coat shall not be allowed to pool on the surface; pooling shall be removed. The adjacent pavement surfaces which are not to be overlaid shall not be sprayed with bond coat.

Bond coat shall be applied to each layer of the HMA pavement, and to the vertical edges of the adjacent pavements before placing subsequent courses.

3.06 Transportation of HMA

HMA shall be transported to the project site in accordance with the requirements of Section 501, of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

Each load of HMA delivered to the project site shall be weighed on an approved scale with automatic print out system. Weights shall be measured to the nearest 20 pounds. Scales and printout systems shall meet the requirements of Section 109, of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

3.07 HMA Paving

- A. After completion and acceptance of the stone base course, install HMA materials.
- B. Installation shall be in two (2) separate courses. Each lift shall be installed using automated laser grade control, self-propelled paving equipment, with dual slope capabilities.
- C. HMA shall be rolled in accordance with the requirements of Section 501 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

When the number of roller method is not specified, then the pavement density will be measured by the Engineer with a Nuclear Density Gauge using the Gmm from the Job Mix Formula (JMF) for the density control target. The required in place density of the HMA mixture shall be 92.0 to 96.0 percent of the density control target. The Contractor is responsible for establishing a rolling pattern that will achieve the required in place density.

- D. The base aggregate shall conform to the requirements of ¾-inch and down stone size that is

100 percent crushed. No Recycled Asphalt Products (RAP) material will be allowed. No sand shall be added. Fine content of not more than 12 percent will be allowed. The asphalt cement shall be not less than 6 percent by weight of the total mix. Penetration shall be not less than 100 to 120 percent or AC-10. All underground foundation work will be completed prior to the installation of asphalt paving. Plant mix shall be placed and compacted in accordance with Michigan Department of Transportation specifications. The initial contact with the hot mixture leveling course shall be made by the power or driving roll of the steel roller, weighing not less than 6 tons. The finish surface of the leveling course shall not vary more than ¼-inch in 10 feet when measured in any direction. The finish surface of the wearing course shall not vary more than 1/8-inch in 10 feet when measured in any direction. No leveling patches will exceed 1/8-inch thickness in a single lift.

- E. Tack coat shall be applied between each lift of asphalt of ss-1 h at the rate of 0.1 gallon, per square yard.

3.08 Protection

The Contractor shall protect surfaces, structures, signs, poles, vehicles, and other items adjacent to the area to be paved from being discolored or damaged. Damaged items shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall protect the newly placed HMA surface from damage by traffic and construction activities. No equipment will be operated on wearing course.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 13 00
CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, SIDEWALK,
AND MISCELLANEOUS PAVEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes all preparation, forming, concrete production and placement, finishing, jointing, reinforcing, curing, protection, and restoration for the construction of concrete curb and gutter, sidewalk, and miscellaneous pavement.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

- A. ASTM A1064 – Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
- B. ASTM C94 – Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete
- C. ASTM C150 – Standard Specification for Portland Cement
- D. ASTM C309 – Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
- E. ASTM A706, ASTM A615, or ASTM A996 (Type R or Type A only) for Grade 60 steel bars
- F. ASTM A775 for epoxy coated steel reinforcement
- G. ASTM D1751 – Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
- H. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction
- I. Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Plan

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 01 45 16.01 – Concrete Testing
- B. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing
- C. Section 02 41 13.13 – Pavement Removal

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

- A. Portland cement shall meet the requirements of ASTM C150.
- B. Coarse aggregate shall meet the requirements of Class 6AA aggregate, as described in the

Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

- C. Intermediate aggregate shall meet the requirements of Class 26A aggregate, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.
- D. Fine aggregate shall meet the requirements of Class 2NS, 2SS, or 2MS aggregate, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.
- E. Reinforcing steel fabric shall meet the requirements of ASTM A1064.
- F. Deformed bars must meet the requirements of ASTM A706, ASTM A615, or ASTM A996 (Type R or Type A only) for Grade 60 steel bars, unless otherwise required. All deformed bars shall be epoxy coated.
- G. Epoxy coated steel reinforcement must be coated in accordance with ASTM A775.
- H. White membrane curing compound shall conform to ASTM C309, Type 2. Curing compound shall be agitated to provide a uniform consistency prior to transfer between containers or before application.
- I. Fiber joint filler shall meet the requirements of ASTM D1751.
- J. Sand for base shall meet the requirements of Granular Material Class II, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.
- K. The detectable warning surface shall contrast visually with adjacent walking surfaces. The Contractor shall submit the detectable warning product information to the Engineer for approval.
- L. Geotextile liner shall meet the requirements per the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown in Table 910-1 for physical requirements of geotextile.

2.02 Mixtures

Concrete shall be transit mixed 3,500 psi concrete in accordance with ASTM C94 and Section 01 45 16.01 – Concrete Testing.

Air content, slump, and compressive strength shall be according to Section 01 45 16.01 – Concrete Testing. Concrete shall contain at least six sacks of cement per cubic yard of concrete. Modifications and the use of admixtures may be submitted and shall be approved by the Engineer.

2.03 Submittals

- A. Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall submit the name and plant location of the proposed concrete supplier for the project.
- B. Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall submit mix designs for the proposed concrete mixtures proposed for use on the project for the Engineer to review.

2.04 Cross Sections

- A. Sidewalk

Unless indicated otherwise on the plans, sidewalk shall have a minimum thickness of 4 inches. Sidewalk through residential driveways shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches. Sidewalk through commercial driveways shall have a minimum thickness of 8 inches. Sidewalk through driveways shall be reinforced with #10 by 6 inches by 6 inches welded wire fabric.

B. Pavement

The concrete pavement section shall be as indicated on the plans.

C. Concrete Curbs and Concrete Curb and Gutter

Unless shown otherwise on the plans, concrete curb and concrete curb and gutters shall be in accordance with Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Road Plan R-30 Series.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Coordination of Traffic

Hazardous areas shall be barricaded to protect pedestrian and vehicular traffic.

Work shall be scheduled so that access is maintained to driveways and entrances through the project area to the extent possible. Where a driveway or entrance must be closed for a period, the property owner or occupant shall be notified in advance of the closing.

3.02 Removal of Existing Sidewalk, Curb and Gutter, and Pavement

Where an existing sidewalk, curb and gutter, and/or pavement are to be removed and replaced, the existing structure shall be removed in accordance with Section 02 41 13.13 – Pavement Removal.

3.03 Preparation

The base shall be excavated, filled, and shaped, as required, to construct pavement of the required thickness at the proposed grades and alignment. The base shall be compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing. Soft and yielding soils shall be excavated and replaced with suitable soils.

Where existing curb and gutter has been removed and prior to constructing new curb and gutter, the Contractor shall install 2 dowels, 1/2-inch in diameter, into existing curb and gutter at each end. Cost of dowels are included in the payment for curb and gutter.

Concrete may be placed by slipforming, unless indicated otherwise.

Where forms are used, the forms shall extend the full depth of the concrete. Forms shall be of sufficient strength and staked to prevent springing or yielding after placement of concrete. Flexible forms capable of making a smooth arc shall be used for curved sections. Face forms for the exposed face of curb are not required.

3.04 Required Grades

- A. Sidewalks shall be constructed with a maximum transverse slope of 2 percent. Transverse slopes shall be at least 1 percent, unless longitudinal drainage is provided. The longitudinal slope of sidewalk shall not exceed the general grade established for the adjacent street or highway. Where adjacent street or highway general grades are less than 5 percent, the longitudinal slope of sidewalk may exceed the general road grade to a maximum of 5 percent.
- B. Gutter grades shall not be constructed flatter than 0.4 percent, or less than the grades shown on the plans, whichever is less.

3.05 ADA Requirements

- A. Sidewalks and sidewalk ramps shall meet ADA requirements and shall follow the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Road Plan R-28-series.

3.06 Placement of Concrete

Concrete shall not be placed until the forms (or grade, if the concrete will be slipformed) have been inspected by the Engineer. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours prior to scheduling a concrete pour.

The base shall be moistened just prior to placement of the concrete.

Concrete shall have a temperature between 45 degrees Fahrenheit and 90 degrees Fahrenheit at the time of placement.

Concrete shall be deposited to the proper depth and spaded or vibrated to ensure proper consolidation. Concrete shall be placed and finished in a continuous operation.

Any material required to fill low spots shall be obtained from the mixture used in the work. Exposed surfaces of the concrete slab shall be finished smooth and even by means of a moistened wood float. Sidewalk and pavement slabs shall be lightly brushed perpendicular to the normal direction of traffic. Water shall not be added to the concrete surface as an aid to finishing. The top edges of the slab and all transverse joints shall be rounded with a finishing tool having a radius of ¼-inch. Surfaces shall not vary more than 3/8-inch from the alignment and typical cross section.

Joints shall be constructed in accordance with the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Road Plan R-29 and R-30 Series.

Expansion joint filler shall extend the full depth of the concrete, with the top of the filler material just below the finished concrete surface.

Exposed concrete surfaces shall be cured using white membrane curing compound, applied uniformly at a rate of 200 square feet per gallon. Curing compound shall be applied regardless of temperature or humidity conditions.

3.07 Protection

Concrete shall not be placed if the air temperature is not at least 25 degrees Fahrenheit and rising, or more than 90 degrees Fahrenheit. Concrete shall be protected from damage caused by freezing or rain.

The Contractor shall provide protection for existing surfaces (building faces, light poles etc.) from splattering of concrete. Any damage to building faces, light poles, etc. from concrete splatter shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient barricading and security to protect fresh concrete from accidental damage or vandalism. Damaged concrete shall be removed to a joint and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

3.08 Cleanup

After the concrete has attained sufficient strength, the forms shall be removed.

Where adjacent areas are turf, the area next to the pavement shall be backfilled with sound earth and topsoil, and graded so the surface is about 1-inch below the pavement or as necessary to provide proper drainage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 17 23
PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes furnishing and applying pavement markings at locations shown on the plans, in the proposal, or as directed by the Engineer, in accordance with the Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and as specified herein.

The Contractor is responsible for all layouts work necessary for the location and placement of pavement markings, as shown on the plans or in the proposal or as directed by the Engineer.

All markings, shapes, and dimensions shall conform to the Michigan Department of Transportation Pavement Marking Standards or other details provided.

1.02 References

- A. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction
- B. Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
- C. Michigan Department of Transportation's Qualified Products List

1.03 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit a list of all proposed materials and suppliers for pavement marking materials for review prior to performing the work.

1.04 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

The Contractor shall maintain and provide the Engineer with records of application of pavement marking materials, including paint and beads. The records shall include descriptions of the materials used (manufacturer, batch, date of manufacture, etc.) and quantities of each (gallons of paint or binder, pounds of beads).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. General Requirements

All pavement markings must be lead-free and selected from the Michigan Department of Transportation's Qualified Products List. Pavement marking materials must be manufactured in the calendar year in which they are to be applied.

B. Packaging and Labeling

Materials shall be furnished in containers or packages plainly marked showing the manufacturer, description of materials, product identification number, batch number, date of manufacture, contents weight, and contents volume.

Thermoplastic material shall be packaged in a manner to prevent it to adhere during storage or shipment. The label on the material shall include the manufacturer's recommendations for the application temperature.

Glass beads shall be packaged in moisture resistant bags.

C. Glass Beads

Glass beads shall meet the requirements of Section 920.02 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Applying Pavement Markings

Prior to the application of pavement markings, the pavement surfaces shall be clean, dry, and free of foreign materials. The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal of foreign material, which can be removed by air-blasting. The Contractor shall also be responsible for removing occasional debris or dead animals from the line track. When shown on the plans or in the proposal, or when directed by the Engineer, curing compound on new concrete shall be removed by light sandblasting.

All materials and glass beads shall be placed according to the manufacturer's requirement.

Pavement markings shall be applied uniformly to the surface so that they adhere adequately, following manufacturer's recommendations. All materials shall be thoroughly always mixed during application. Thinning of liquid materials will not be permitted.

Pavement markings shall be of the width called for on the plans, details, or pay item(s). The markings shall be of the color(s) and configuration as shown on the plans, in the proposal, or as directed by the Engineer. A solid line of the color and width specified shall have no gaps or spaces of unapplied material.

Improperly located markings shall be removed at the Contractor's expense, in accordance with Section 811 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction and shall be reapplied in the correct locations at no cost to the Owner.

Applied markings shall be sharp and well-defined. The markings shall be free of uneven edges, overspray, or other readily visible defects which, in the opinion of the Engineer, detract from the appearance or function of the pavement markings. Appropriate care shall be taken to prevent motorists and adjacent properties from being sprayed. Shields or other devices may be used for this purpose.

Pavement marking lines shall be straight or of uniform curvature and shall conform with the tangents, curves, and transitions, as specified in the pavement marking plans and/or directed by the Engineer. The lateral deviation of the finished lines shall not exceed ½-inch from the proposed location alignment, as specified in the plans and/or directed by the Engineer.

Any deviation of the pavement marking lines greater than that specified herein, or shown on the pavement marking plans, shall be sufficient cause for requiring the Contractor to remove and correct such pavement markings at no additional expense to the Owner.

Pavement markings shall be protected from damage by the Contractor during the cure period. Pavement markings damaged by traffic, that were not applied and/or suitably protected, shall be traced at the Contractor's expense as directed by the Engineer. Tracked lines shall be removed at the Contractor's expense when ordered by the Engineer.

Application, temperature, protection, and seasonal restrictions shall be in accordance with Section 811 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 31 13
PVC COATED CHAIN LINK FENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

This work shall include the excavation for and installation of concrete post bases, and the installation of fence framework, fabric, and accessories.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Fence Materials

- A. Acceptable manufacturers and products:
 - 1. Merchants Metals – Colorbond I
 - 2. Ameristar – PermaCoat PC-40
 - 3. Design Professional approved equivalent
- B. Framework: ASTM F1043 Group I-A and I-C Heavy Industrial Fence and also conform to Federal Specification RR-F-191 Class 1 Grades A and B.
- C. Fabric: Federal Specification SRR F191, Type I, Hot Dipped Galvanized steel wire; 11-gauge, 2-inch mesh size (8-gauge finished).
- D. Vinyl Coating shall conform to ASTM F 668 Class 2B. Minimum thickness shall be 0.022 inches for a final finished gauge of 8+/- . Coating color shall be black

2.02 Accessories

- A. Chain link fence accessories: [ASTM F626] Provide items required to complete fence system. Galvanize each ferrous metal item and finish to match framing. All accessories shall be PVC coated to match fabric and framing.
- B. Post caps: PVC-coated formed steel, cast malleable iron, or aluminum alloy weather tight closure cap for tubular posts. Provide one cap for each post. Cap to have provision for barbed wire when necessary. “C” shaped line post without top rail or barbed wire supporting arms do not require post caps. Where top rail is used, provide tops to permit passage of top rail.
- C. Top/bottom rail and brace rail ends: PVC-coated pressed steel per ASTM F626, for connection of rail and brace to terminal posts.
- D. Sleeves: Lengths of top rails to be connected using 6-inch PVC-coated sleeves that allow for expansion or contraction of the rail.
- E. Tie Wire: PVC-coated 9-gauge galvanized steel or 6-gauge aluminum for attachment of chain link fabric to posts and rails. Hog rings attach fabric to tension wire to be 12½-gauge (0.0985-inch).
- F. Brace and tension (stretcher bar) bands: PVC-coated pressed steel.

- G. Tension (stretcher) bars made of one continuous piece of steel or aluminum, 3/16-inch by 3/4-inch. Provide one bar per end or gate post and two bars per corner or pull post.
- H. Tension wire: PVC applied to metallic coated steel wire: Per ASTM F 1664 Class 2a, 6-gauge, (0.1920-inch) diameter core wire with tensile strength of 75,000 psi.
- I. Truss rods and tightener: PVC-coated steel rods with minimum diameter of 5/16-inch. Capable of withstanding a tension of minimum 2,000 pounds.
- J. Nuts and bolts are galvanized but not vinyl coated. Touch up nuts and bolts with PVC touch up paint to match fencing.

2.03 Warranty

- A. Fencing shall be warranted for a minimum of 15 years against failure due to rust or corrosion.

2.04 Concrete Mix

- A. Concrete Mix shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3,500 psi and shall conform to the requirements of grade 35S concrete as outlined in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Chain Link Fence Framing Installation

- A. Install chain link fence in accordance with ASTM F567 and manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Locate terminal post at each fence termination and change in horizontal or vertical direction of 30 degrees or more.
- C. Space line posts uniformly [at 10-foot on center].
- D. Set terminal, corner, gate, and line posts per details on plan.
- E. Check each post for vertical and top alignment and maintain in position during placement and finishing operations.
- F. Bracing: Install horizontal pipe brace at mid-height for fences 6-foot and over, on each side of terminal posts. Firmly attach with fittings. Install diagonal truss rods at these points. Adjust truss rod, ensuring posts remain plumb.
- G. Top/center/bottom rail: Install lengths, 21-foot. Connect joints with sleeves for rigid connections for expansion/contraction.
- H. Center rails are to be installed when fence fabric is 10-foot or higher, or when shown on drawings.
- I. Bottom rails to be installed when shown on drawings.

3.02 Chain Link Fabric Installation

- A. Fabric: Install fabric on court side and attach so that fabric remains in tension after pulling force is released. Leave approximately 3/4-inch between finish grade and bottom selvage. Attach fabric

with wire ties to line posts at 15-inch on center and to rails, braces, and tension wire at 24-inch on center.

- B. Tension (stretcher) bars: Pull fabric taut; thread tension bar through fabric and attach to terminal posts with bands or clips spaced maximum of 15-inch on center.

3.03 Accessories

- A. Tie wires: Bend ends of wire to minimize hazard to persons and clothing.
- B. Fasteners: Install nuts on side of fence opposite fabric side for added security.

3.04 Cleanup and Repair

- A. Repair or replace any damaged finish on the fencing.
- B. Clean up and dispose of any unused materials.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 31 13
PVC COATED CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

This work shall include the excavation for and installation of concrete post bases, and the installation of fence framework, fabric, and accessories.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Fence Materials

- A. Acceptable manufacturers and products:
 - 1. Merchants Metals – Colorbond I
 - 2. Ameristar – PermaCoat PC-40
 - 3. Design Professional approved equivalent
- B. Framework: ASTM F1043 Group I-A and I-C Heavy Industrial Fence and also conform to Federal Specification RR-F-191 Class 1 Grades A and B. Terminal Posts shall be 3-inch SS 40, line posts shall be 2 1/2-inch SS 40 and rails shall be 1 5/8-inch SS 40.
- C. Fabric: Federal Specification SRR F191, Type I, Hot Dipped Galvanized steel wire; 11-gauge, 2-inch mesh size.
- D. Vinyl Coating shall conform to ASTM F 668 Class 2B. Minimum thickness shall be 0.022 inches for a final finished gauge of 8+/- . Coating color shall be black

2.02 Accessories

- A. Chain link fence accessories: [ASTM F626] Provide items required to complete fence system. Galvanize each ferrous metal item and finish to match framing. All accessories shall be PVC coated to match fabric and framing.
- B. Post caps: PVC-coated formed steel, cast malleable iron, or aluminum alloy weather tight closure cap for tubular posts. Provide one cap for each post. Cap to have provision for barbed wire when necessary. "C" shaped line post without top rail or barbed wire supporting arms do not require post caps. Where top rail is used, provide tops to permit passage of top rail.
- C. Top/bottom rail and brace rail ends: PVC-coated pressed steel per ASTM F626, for connection of rail and brace to terminal posts.
- D. Sleeves: Lengths of top rails to be connected using 6-inch PVC-coated sleeves that allow for expansion or contraction of the rail.
- E. Tie Wire: PVC-coated 9-gauge galvanized steel or 6-gauge aluminum for attachment of chain link fabric to posts and rails. Hog rings attach fabric to tension wire to be 12½-gauge (0.0985-inch).
- F. Brace and tension (stretcher bar) bands: PVC-coated pressed steel.

- G. Tension (stretcher) bars made of one continuous piece of steel or aluminum, 3/16-inch by 3/4-inch. Provide one bar per end or gate post and two bars per corner or pull post.
- H. Tension wire: PVC applied to metallic coated steel wire: Per ASTM F 1664 Class 2a, 6-gauge, (0.1920-inch) diameter core wire with tensile strength of 75,000 psi.
- I. Truss rods and tightener: PVC-coated steel rods with minimum diameter of 5/16-inch. Capable of withstanding a tension of minimum 2,000 pounds.
- J. Nuts and bolts are galvanized but not vinyl coated. Touch up nuts and bolts with PVC touch up paint to match fencing.

2.03 Swing Gates

- A. Gate frames shall be constructed of same material used for fencing.
- B. Provide hinges capable of supporting gate and swinging 180 degrees in or out.
- C. Latch shall be Fulcrum type with pad lock hasp.
- D. Provide drop bar to hold one leaf stationary.
- E. Provide hold opens on all gates.

2.04 Warranty

- A. Fencing shall be warranted for a minimum of 15 years against failure due to rust or corrosion.

2.05 Concrete Mix

- A. Concrete Mix shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3,500 psi and shall conform to the requirements of grade 35S concrete as outlined in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Chain Link Fence Framing Installation

- A. Install chain link fence in accordance with ASTM F567 and manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Locate terminal post at each fence termination and change in horizontal or vertical direction of 30 degrees or more.
- C. Space line posts uniformly [at 10-foot on center].
- D. Set terminal, corner, gate, and line posts per details on plan.
- E. Check each post for vertical and top alignment and maintain in position during placement and finishing operations.
- F. Bracing: Install horizontal pipe brace at mid-height for fences 6-foot and over, on each side of terminal posts. Firmly attach with fittings. Install diagonal truss rods at these points. Adjust truss rod, ensuring posts remain plumb.

- G. Top/center/bottom rail: Install lengths, 21-foot. Connect joints with sleeves for rigid connections for expansion/contraction.
- H. Center rails are to be installed when fence fabric is 10-foot or higher, or when shown on drawings.
- I. Bottom rails to be installed when shown on drawings.

3.02 Chain Link Fabric Installation

- A. Fabric: Install fabric on court side and attach so that fabric remains in tension after pulling force is released. Leave approximately $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch between finish grade and bottom selvage. Attach fabric with wire ties to line posts at 15-inch on center and to rails, braces, and tension wire at 24-inch on center.
- B. Tension (stretcher) bars: Pull fabric taut; thread tension bar through fabric and attach to terminal posts with bands or clips spaced maximum of 15-inch on center.

3.03 Accessories

- A. Tie wires: Bend ends of wire to minimize hazard to persons and clothing.
- B. Fasteners: Install nuts on side of fence opposite fabric side for added security.

3.04 Cleanup and Repair

- A. Repair or replace any damaged finish on the fencing.
- B. Clean up and dispose of any unused materials.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 92 00
TURF ESTABLISHMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes soil preparation, seeding, fertilizing, and mulching on those areas designated for turf establishment.

1.02 References

A. Michigan Department of Transportation Qualified Products List

1.03 Related Work

A. Section 31 25 00 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control

1.04 Performance Requirements for Guaranteed Growth and Smooth Ground Surface

The Contractor is responsible to provide turf, substantially free of bare spots and free of weeds. The ground in turf areas shall be smooth, graded to provide positive drainage, and graded to provide a smooth transition to adjacent areas. The Engineer will determine when the requirements of guaranteed growth and smooth ground surface have been met.

Materials, requirements, and methods described in this specification are provided to establish minimum levels. Where the Contractor believes that other materials or methods are appropriate for the specific site conditions or better suited to the Contractor's schedule, the Contractor shall submit details of the alternative materials and/or methods to the Engineer for approval.

The Contractor shall provide re-seeding, watering, and herbicides, as necessary, to achieve the desired results.

There will be no adjustment in project cost for re-seeding, watering, application of herbicides, or using alternative methods of turf establishment.

1.05 Areas Designated for Turf Establishment

All areas disturbed by the Contractor's activities or as a result of the project, which are not to be restored with a pavement or aggregate surface, are to be restored with turf, unless specifically directed otherwise.

Turf shall be established on borrow areas and areas where excess soil is stockpiled.

When shown on the drawings or directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall establish turf in other areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Topsoil

Topsoil shall be a humus-bearing, natural mineral soil of loam, sandy loam, silty loam, or clay loam classification. Topsoil shall neither be excessively acidic or alkaline.

Topsoil shall be screened and free of stones, roots, debris, and other foreign matter. Topsoil which is stripped from the project area shall be removed, transported, and stockpiled in a manner which prevents it from becoming mixed with sub-soils.

B. Fertilizer

Fertilizers shall be standard, commercial packaged or bulk products in granular or liquid form. Each container of packaged fertilizer shall be marked by the manufacturer with the following information: manufacturer name; lot number; date; analysis of contents, including the minimum percentages of total nitrogen, available phosphoric acid, and soluble potash; and the net weight. Bulk fertilizer shall be accompanied with an invoice indicating the manufacturer name; lot number; date; analysis of contents, including the minimum percentages of total nitrogen, available phosphoric acid, and soluble potash; and the net weight or volume.

Fertilizer for seeding and sodding shall be comprised of both a water insoluble component and a water soluble component. The water insoluble nitrogen must be from ureaformaldehydes and/or coarse grade isobutylidene diurea.

Fertilizer shall provide 33 pounds of actual water insoluble nitrogen per acre. The water soluble component of the fertilizer shall provide 65 pounds of actual nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium nutrient per acre, in equal proportions. The water soluble component of the fertilizer shall include urea, diammonium phosphate, and potassium chloride.

C. Weed Control

Herbicides must be approved for use by the Michigan Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

2.02 Seeding Mixtures

Seed shall be furnished in durable bags, each with a tag indicating the seed supplier, lot number, date, mixture proportions, purity, germination, and net weight.

Seed mixtures shall meet the requirements of one or more of the following mixtures, or other mixtures that are approved in advance by the Engineer. Where the Contractor believes that another mixture is appropriate for areas within the limit of the project, the Contractor shall request that the Engineer review and approve the substituted mixture(s). Requests for substitutions shall include the name of the seed supplier, the mixture proportions, the purity, and the germination.

Species	Purity,	Germination	Seed Mixture
---------	---------	-------------	--------------

	Minimum (percent)	(percent)	Mixture Proportions (percent by weight)						
			TDS	THV	TUF	TGM	THM	CR	TSM
Kentucky Blue Grass	98	85	5	15	10	10	30		
Perennial Ryegrass	96	85	25	30	20	20	20		50
Hard Fescue	97	85	25		20	30			
Creeping Red Fescue	97	85	45	45	40	40	50		
Fults Salt Grass	98	85		10	10				
Cereal Rye	85	85						100	
Spring Oats	85	85							50

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Preparation for Turf Establishment

A. Topsoil Stripping

Prior to performing any excavation, filling, grading, or other earthwork, the Contractor shall strip and stockpile topsoil for later use on the project. Excess topsoil shall not be removed from the project site unless specifically provided elsewhere in the contract documents.

B. Finish Grading

The areas that are to be seeded shall be properly graded, sloped, and shaped with an allowance for the thickness of the topsoil layer. The earth bed upon which topsoil will be placed shall be friable to a depth of at least 4 inches. Earth beds not in a friable condition shall be harrowed with a disk, spring tooth drag, or similar equipment.

C. Placement and Preparation of Topsoil

Topsoil shall be spread on the prepared areas to a depth of 3 inches (in place, after rolling or compaction), unless otherwise shown on the plans or proposal. After spreading, any large clods or lumps shall be broken and all stones larger than 1-inch diameter, rocks, roots, litter, and other foreign debris shall be raked up and disposed of by the Contractor. After spreading and raking, the topsoil surface shall be in a friable condition and the surface shall be reasonably close to the proposed grades and cross section.

The topsoil surface shall be shaped to provide proper drainage. Where proposed grades are not shown on the plans, the topsoil surface shall be graded to provide a smooth transition between the new construction and the existing, adjacent ground.

Excess topsoil shall be stockpiled in a location acceptable to the Owner and neatly trimmed to present a neat appearance.

3.02 Turf Establishment

A. Permanent Seeding and Fertilizing

Disturbed areas shall be seeded upon completion of earthwork and grading operations. Disturbed areas shall be stabilized with temporary seeding if permanent seeding cannot be completed.

Seed mixtures for permanent seeding shall be appropriate for the soil type and location, as

indicated in the following table. The Contractor may propose and submit alternative mixtures to the Engineer for review and approval. It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide turf areas which are substantially free of bare spots and generally weed-free.

Mixture Designation	Soil Type	Location
TDS	Dry Sandy to Sand Loam	Rural or Urban
THV	Heavy	Rural
TUF	All Types	City Streets
TGM	Medium to Heavy	All
THM	Loamy to Heavy	Residential / Commercial

Fertilizer and seed shall be applied uniformly on areas prepared for seeding. Seed shall be applied at a rate of 220 pounds per acre. Seed and fertilizer may be applied by drilling, broadcasting, or hydraulically. Seed and fertilizer shall be applied before applying mulch. Seed and fertilizer shall be lightly raked or rolled into the prepared topsoil surface.

Neither broadcast seeding nor hydraulic seeding shall be performed during windy weather.

There shall be provisions for mixing or agitating the seed – fertilizer mixture used for hydraulic seeding to keep it evenly distributed in suspension. Mixtures shall be applied within an hour of mixing the seed with water; unused portions shall be discarded.

3.03 Weed Control

Weed control shall be provided by the Contractor, as necessary, to develop turf areas which are relatively free of weeds. Herbicides shall be applied in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. Herbicides shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Herbicides shall be applied by commercial applicators, licensed in the State of Michigan and certified by the Michigan Department of Agriculture in the appropriate category(ies).

Target weeds shall be sprayed in the newly seeded turf when the new turf grass is sufficiently established to withstand the application of herbicide. Herbicide application shall be repeated if the first application failed to control target weeds.

The Contractor shall take appropriate measures to preserve and protect adjacent property from damages resulting from the application of herbicides. Herbicides shall not be applied when wind may carry it to adjacent areas.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 93 00
LANDSCAPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes excavating planting areas for trees and shrubs, disposing of excess soils, furnishing and planting trees and shrubs of the size and type shown on the plans, backfilling the planting holes with prepared soil, watering and cultivating, and such other work necessary to complete the landscaping as described herein.

This work includes a guarantee of one complete growing season for all planted materials. Where planted materials fail to become established after one complete season, they shall be replaced by the Contractor.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

A. ANSI Z60.1 – Nursery Stock

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Nursery Stock

1. Requirements – General

Nursery stock shall be from nurseries located in Zones 4, 5, or 6 of the USDA Hardiness Zone Map.

All stock shall comply with state and federal laws, with respect to inspection for plant diseases and insect infestation, and the Contractor shall maintain the file with the department with all certificates of such inspection.

Any stock which does not conform to these specifications will be rejected and shall be immediately removed by the Contractor.

All nursery stock shall be true to type and name, in accordance with the current edition of *Standardized Plant Names* published by the American Joint Committee on Horticultural Nomenclature. Stock shall be clearly labeled as to species and variety, giving both the common name and scientific names of the plant. The label or tag shall be securely attached to the plant. When age is specified, the label shall also provide such information. The plant shall be of first-class quality, with well-developed branch systems and vigorous, healthy root systems. All stock shall be well-formed, and the trunks of trees shall be uniform and straight. They shall be free from insects, disease, and defects. Thin, weak

plants will not be accepted. All stock shall be nursery grown and shall qualify under ANSI Z60.1, except that the size of ball shall not be less than that shown on the plans.

The stock shall come directly from the nursery row. Cold storage plants will not be accepted unless authorized. Substitution shall not be made except with the written permission of the Engineer, and then only when sufficient evidence is shown that the stock called for cannot be secured. Container grown plants shall be used, as called for on the plans or as approved by the Engineer. Such plant material shall meet current ANSI Z60.1.

Inspection of nursery stock will be made at the nursery, by the Engineer, whenever such inspection is deemed advisable. Approval of such inspection shall not be construed as an acceptance of it. Acceptance for planting will not be made until the stock has been delivered and inspected at the planting project site. Inspection will include examination of the root systems of plants. Plants may be examined by removing soil from the root systems of balled or container-grown plants or digging in the nursery row. Sufficient plant root systems will be inspected for each species and separate plant source to determine the extent and condition of plant root systems. Payment will not be made for plants rendered unsuitable for planting because of the root system inspection. The Contractor shall give the Engineer at least 24 hours' notice before making any delivery of stock, and each shipment shall be accompanied by an invoice showing sizes, species, and varieties included.

Deciduous shade trees shall be straight and symmetrical, with a crown having a persistent main leader. The amount of crown shall be in good overall proportion to the total height of the tree.

Where a clump is specified, it shall have a minimum of two stems originating from a common base at the ground line.

B. Natural Materials

1. Mulching Materials

Shredded Bark: This material shall consist of tree bark which has been stripped and shredded from saw logs by means of a de-barking machine. The material shall be sufficiently fine and free from extraneous material so that it will readily pass through a conventional mulch blower.

2. Prepared Soil

Topsoil shall consist of the dark brown or black loam, clay loam, silt loam, or sandy loam surface of a fertile, friable, humus soil, or mineral origin.

Peat moss shall consist of finely shredded sphagnum or fibrous peat moss of an approved commercial grade, free from woody substances.

The fertilizer for mixing with peat moss and topsoil shall be a ready-mixed granular material containing equal amounts, by weight, of phosphorus and potassium.

Prepared soil shall consist of a uniform mixture of topsoil, peat moss, and fertilizer. The

prepared soil shall be proportioned such that a cubic yard of the prepared soil will contain $\frac{1}{4}$ -cubic yard of topsoil, $\frac{1}{4}$ -cubic yard of peat moss, and sufficient chemical fertilizer to provide 1 pound each of available phosphorus and potassium (5 pounds of 0-20-20, 10 pounds of 0-10-10, etc.).

Prepared soil shall be produced by thoroughly mixing the component materials prior to final placement.

C. Accessories

1. Wrapping and Balling Materials

Twine for use in tree wrapping shall be composed of a minimum of two-ply jute material. Balling material shall be untreated burlap or other material which will readily decompose. Synthetic materials, such as nylon or plastic, will not be permitted for wrapping or balling.

2. Tree Stakes

Tree stakes shall be 2-inch by 2-inch hardwood. All stakes shall be straight and free of large knots.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Preparation

Individual holes shall be centered at the proposed plant locations, dug cylindrical in shape with perpendicular sides and flat bottoms. Unless otherwise specified, the minimum diameters and depths of planting holes shall be large enough to permit placing a minimum of 8 inches of prepared soil below, and 12 inches laterally, beyond the ends of bare roots of root balls. Where special conditions of soil or plant requirements so dictate, planting hole sizes shall be subject to reasonable variation.

If site preparation precedes planting by more than two weeks, the planting holes shall be immediately backfilled with prepared soil.

All plant material shall be clearly labeled as to species and variety. At the time of planting, the label or tag shall be securely attached to each plant and shall show the scientific name of the plant. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, all plants shall be balled and burlapped or container grown.

Nursery stock shall be prepared for shipment, in accordance with the requirements of the current ANSI Z60.1 and shall be enclosed or covered during transportation to prevent drying.

In preparation for spring planting, all balling operations shall be completed prior to "bud break". All stock shall be dug and packed with care immediately prior to shipment. Plants shall be dug and transported to provide and retain a firm ball of earth. The roots shall be carefully protected with wet straw, moss or other material. The root balls shall be adequately protected from rain or sudden changes in the weather. Trees or plants will not be accepted if the balls of earth are loosened or broken.

Plants furnished in containers shall have grown in the container for at least one growing season.

Plants other than ground covers, over-established in the container as evidenced by "pot bound" root ends, will not be accepted.

Immediately following delivery and inspection at the job, all plants with exposed roots shall be "heeled in" in moist soil. All "heeled in" plants shall be protected and their roots kept moist until planted. The "heeling in" grounds shall be a well-protected, shaded area or a well-ventilated enclosure.

The roots of all planting stock shall be kept moist and adequately protected at all times.

The trunks and branches of all trees shall be carefully protected from injury of any kind during all operations. Any trees that are injured may be rejected.

Planting Beds: Before planting beds are covered with weed control fabric, the beds shall be edged and free of all turf, weeds, dirt clumps, etc. The bed edging lines shall consist of smooth curves, free of kinks, as shown on the plans.

3.02 Planting

Just prior to planting, the earth in the bottom of the holes shall be loosened to a depth of 2 inches, and the earth in the sides shall be loosened to the extent necessary to break the glaze caused by digging.

For plants located on slopes, an earth saucer or berm shall be constructed halfway around each plant on the down-slope side. The saucer or berm shall have an inside diameter equal to that of the planting hole, and a maximum height of 6 inches. Soil shall not spill down-slope more than 18 inches.

Plants shall be set plumb. Their depth, after setting, shall be the same as the depth in their original location. The prepared soil shall be carefully puddled and thoroughly firmed at intervals during backfilling, under and around the ball. Care should be exercised to prevent damaging the root ball during the tamping operation. When the plant hole has been backfilled and compacted to one-half depth, the burlap and lacing shall be removed from the upper half of the ball. The backfilling of the hole with prepared soil should then continue to an elevation which, after compaction, is flush with the ground line.

When plants are furnished in containers, the containers shall be removed at the time of planting. Handling methods, which result in a broken or excessively loosened root and soil ball mass, will be sufficient reason for rejection of the plant.

A maximum root growth shall be preserved and no root pruning will be permitted. Plants shall be set plumb and at a depth equal to the depth in their original location. The exposed roots shall be held firmly in the proper position with the roots spread out. The prepared soil shall be puddled around the roots and thoroughly firmed at intervals during the process of backfilling. Sufficient water shall be used to ensure thorough saturation of the prepared soil placed in the plant hole.

All new and existing trees shall be provided with a 4-foot diameter spade cut mowing ring. Each mowing ring shall be covered with 1 layer of weed suppressing permeable fabric and then 3 inches

of shredded bark mulch.

3.03 Pruning, Watering, Cultivating

All pruning shall be done by workmen experienced in this type of work. Pruning shall be completed prior to planting.

The branches shall be pruned to balance the loss of roots in such manner as to retain the natural form of the plant type. Usually one-third to one-half of the branches shall be removed, but the proportion shall in all cases be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The height ratio of crown to trunk, after pruning, shall be approximately one-third crown to two-thirds trunk. The primary leader shall not normally be cut back. Branches to be removed shall be cut off flush with the trunk or main branch.

Immediately upon completion of the planting work, the Contractor shall clean up the area of surplus materials.

The Contractor shall be responsible for watering plants, as necessary, throughout the period of establishment. The intervals between waterings shall be determined by the Contractor, based on their experience and climatic conditions.

At the time of final watering, wrapping material, identification tags, and inspection tags shall be removed and disposed of off the project.

3.04 Period of Establishment

A period of establishment, commencing at the completion of the initial planting and extending through the following complete growing seasons, will be required for all plants. A growing season is defined as the months of June, July, and August.

All plants shall be in a thriving growing condition at the start of the establishment period.

The Engineer will inspect the plants at the end of the first complete growing season to determine any unacceptable plants. Replacement plants shall be planted, as specified in this specification, prior to May 10 of the following spring planting season. This will fulfill the one-year warrantee on the original plantings and no additional warrantee is required for the replacement plants.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 05 00
ADJUSTING STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work provides for the vertical adjustment of existing manholes, catch basins, drainage inlets, valve boxes, curb stops, and monument boxes to fit the proposed finish surface. This work includes the temporary lowering of manholes and drainage structures.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

- A. ASTM A48 – Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings
- B. ASTM C55 – Standard Specification for Concrete Building Brick
- C. ASTM C94 – Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete
- D. ASTM C443 – Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets
- E. ASTM C478 – Standard Specification for Circular Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections
- F. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 01 45 16.01 – Concrete Testing
- B. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing

1.04 Traffic Protection

Vehicular and pedestrian traffic shall be protected from excavations left around structures, structures which have been raised above the level of the adjacent pavement or ground surface, or other hazards by one of the following methods:

- A. Placing and maintaining appropriate barricade(s) at each hazard.
- B. Placing a temporary ramp (HMA on pavement areas, soil or aggregate in non-pavement areas) to provide a smooth transition over the structure.

1.05 Local Standards

All work shall conform to the standards and requirements of the agency(ies) having jurisdiction over the utilities (owning the structures to be adjusted) and the streets or roads (where the

utilities are located). Some of the materials or methods described in these specifications may not comply with local standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Precast Concrete Grade Rings

Precast grade rings shall be constructed in accordance with ASTM C478. Grade rings shall be of a thickness to provide for adjustment to the required grade.

B. Precast Manhole Sections

Precast manhole sections shall be constructed in accordance with ASTM C478. The diameter, height, thickness, and dimensions shall be as necessary to fit the existing structure and provide for its adjustment to the required elevation.

C. Masonry

Masonry shall be solid concrete bricks or blocks. Bricks shall meet ASTM C55, Grade S-II. Blocks shall be curved, with the inside and outside radii parallel, and of an appropriate diameter for the manhole or drainage structure. Block dimensions shall be chosen to provide the required transition to the existing structure and provide the required adjustment to the final elevation.

D. Castings

Castings for manholes, drainage structures, valve boxes, and monument boxes shall be constructed of gray iron, conforming to ASTM A48, Class 35B. All surfaces of the castings shall be coated with asphaltic paint. The coating shall be smooth, tough, and tenacious when cold, and must not be tacky or brittle.

Lids and frames shall be machined so the lid seats firmly into the frame without rocking.

2.02 Mixtures

A. Mortar

Mortar shall be a mixture of 1 part cement and 3½ parts granular material (MDOT 2NS). A sufficient quantity of water shall be added to attain the consistency necessary for the work.

B. Coarse aggregate shall meet the requirements of Class 6A aggregate, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

C. Reinforcing steel fabric shall meet the requirements of ASTM A1064.

D. White membrane curing compound shall conform to ASTM C309, Type 2. Curing compound shall be agitated to provide a uniform consistency prior to transfer between containers or before application.

E. Concrete

Concrete shall be transit mixed concrete in accordance with ASTM C94.

Air content, slump, and compressive strength shall be according to Section 01 45 16.01 –

Concrete Testing. Concrete shall contain at least six sacks of cement per cubic yard of concrete. Modifications and the use of admixtures may be submitted and shall be approved by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be MDOT 3,500 psi mix design as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Adjusting Manholes, Catch Basins, and Drainage Inlets

Structures within paved areas shall be adjusted to the final elevation just prior to placement of the final course of HMA (if located within an area of HMA surface) or prior to placement of the concrete (if located within the curb, sidewalk, or driveway).

A. Structure Adjustment in Curb, Sidewalk, or Driveway

Pavement, aggregate, and/or earth around the structure shall be excavated and removed sufficiently for completing the work.

The existing casting of manholes, catch basins, and drainage structures which are to be adjusted shall be carefully removed and protected by the Contractor. Any unsound masonry or concrete in the walls of the manholes, catch basins, and drainage structures shall be removed. If the elevation of the structure's casting is to be lowered, the wall of the existing structure shall be lowered sufficiently so that when re-installed, the casting will be at the proper elevation.

All materials and debris resulting from the demolition and removal of unsound material shall be kept from falling into the sewer pipes, removed from inside of the manholes or structures, and disposed of properly by the Contractor.

Where casting elevations are to be raised or where structure walls need to be rebuilt to replace unsound material, the structure walls shall be built to the required elevation with an allowance for the height of the casting. The walls may be constructed with concrete masonry or precast concrete grade rings or manhole sections.

Following adjustment of the structure, the excavated area shall be filled with aggregate or HMA and compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing, or concrete to their respective original levels, or to the elevation of the bottom of the final pavement course.

Following placement of the final pavement course, no part of the casting shall extend above the finished surface; the surface of the pavement shall not be greater than 0.02 feet above the top of the casting.

B. Concrete Masonry

Concrete masonry shall be constructed when temperatures are above freezing, including a cure time of at least 24 hours. The first row of blocks shall be laid on a full bed of mortar on a sound, level course of existing masonry or the concrete base. Blocks shall be laid in level

courses with ½-inch joints, except where otherwise approved by the Engineer. Joints shall be finished so that the exposed surface is true and smooth. A ½-inch plaster coat shall be provided over the exterior of the block surface. The blocks shall be wetted and joints raked before applying the plaster coat.

C. Precast Concrete Grade Rings and Manhole Sections

Joints for sanitary sewer manholes shall be rubber O-ring type, meeting the requirements of ASTM C443. Joints for storm manholes, catch basins, and inlets shall be bituminous mastic.

D. Metal Ring Adjuster

Where approved for adjustment of castings, a metal ring of appropriate dimensions may be inserted in the existing frame. The metal ring shall be secured to the existing frame.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 11 00
WATER MAIN

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The Contractor shall install water main and appurtenances in accordance with this specification. This work includes excavation, pipelaying, backfilling, and testing.

The Contractor shall protect existing utilities during construction, whether the existing utilities are shown on the plans or not. Utilities damaged by construction shall be repaired in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall call MISS DIG (800-482-7171) for staking and locating the existing utilities.

The water department will assist the Contractor in locating existing water service leads and mains.

The Contractor shall contact the water department to schedule work that may interfere with existing water service.

The Contractor shall develop a construction sequencing plan and submit to the Engineer and Owner for approval. The construction sequence shall minimize interruption of service.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

- A. ANSI A21.4/AWWA C104 – American National Standard for Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water
- B. ANSI A21.5/AWWA C105 – American National Standard for Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Pipe Systems
- C. ANSI A21.11/AWWA C111 – American National Standard for Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
- D. ANSI A21.50/AWWA C150 – American National Standard for Thickness Design for Ductile-Iron Pipe
- E. ANSI A21.51/AWWA C151 – American National Standard for Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, for Water
- F. ANSI A21.53/AWWA C153 – American National Standard for Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings for Water Service
- G. AWWA C110 – Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings
- H. AWWA C115 – Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe With Ductile-Iron or Gray-Iron Threaded Flanges
- I. AWWA C500 – Metal-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service

- J. AWWA C504 – Rubber-Seated Butterfly Valves
- K. AWWA C509 – Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service
- L. AWWA C512 – Air Release, Air/Vacuum, and Combination Air Valves for Water and Wastewater Service
- M. AWWA C515 – Reduced-Wall, Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service
- N. AWWA C600 – Installation of Ductile Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances
- O. AWWA C605 – Underground Installation of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) and Molecularly Oriented Polyvinyl Chloride (PVCO) Pressure Pipe and Fittings
- P. AWWA C651 – Disinfecting Water Mains
- Q. AWWA C800 – Underground Service Line Valves & Fittings
- R. AWWA C900 – Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fabricated Fittings, 4 In. Through 60 In. (100 mm Through 1,500 mm), for Water Transmission and Distribution
- S. AWWA C904 – Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Pressure Tubing, 1/2 In. (13 mm) Through 3 in. (76 mm) for Water Service
- T. AWWA C906 – Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings, 4 In. Through 65 In. (100 mm Through 1,650 mm), for Waterworks
- U. AWWA C908 – Standard for PVC Self-Tapping Saddle Tees for Use on PVC Pipe
- V. AWWA C909 – Molecularly Oriented Polyvinyl Chloride (PVCO) Pressure Pipe, 4 In. (100 mm) and Larger
- W. ASTM B88 – Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube
- X. ASTM B251 – Standard Specification for General Requirements for Wrought Seamless Copper and Copper-Alloy Tube
- Y. ASTM C443 – Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets
- Z. ASTM D1248 – Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Extrusion Materials for Wire and Cable
- AA. ASTM D2657 – Standard Practice for Heat Fusion Joining of Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings
- BB. ASTM D3035 – Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Controlled Outside Diameter
- CC. ASTM D3139 – Standard Specification for Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals
- DD. ASTM D3350 – Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials
- EE. ASTM F714 – Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter
- FF. ASTM F876 – Standard Specification for Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing

- GG. ASTM F2080 – Standard Specification for Cold-Expansion Fittings with Metal Compression Sleeves for Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Pipe and SDR9 Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Pipe
- HH. ASTM F2657 – Standard Test Method for Outdoor Weathering Exposure of Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing
- II. ISO 9002 – Model for Quality Assurance in Production, Installation and Servicing
- JJ. CSA B137.5 - Crosslinked Polyethylene Tubing Systems for Pressure Applications
- KK. DIPRA – Polyethylene Encasement Installation Guide
- LL. DIPRA – Thrust Restraint Design for Ductile Iron Pipe
- MM. NSF/ANSI Standard 14 – Plastics Piping System Components and Related Materials
- NN. NSF/ANSI Standard 61 – Drinking Water System Components-Health Affects
- OO. Plastic Pipe Institute TR-3/2021/HDB/HDS/PDB/SDB/MRS/CRS Policies

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 01 25 00 – Materials and Equipment
- B. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing
- C. Section 01 55 26 – Maintaining Traffic
- D. Section 01 71 23.15 – Construction Staking
- E. Section 01 74 50 – Cleanup and Restoration
- F. Section 02 41 13.13 – Pavement Removal
- G. Section 31 10 01 – Clearing and Removal of Miscellaneous Structures
- H. Section 31 25 00 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control
- I. Section 32 11 23 – Aggregate Base
- J. Section 32 12 16 – HMA Paving
- K. Section 32 13 00 – Concrete Curb and Gutter, Sidewalk, and Miscellaneous Pavement
- L. Section 32 92 00 – Turf Establishment

1.04 Submittals

Submit shop drawings or manufacturer's data to the Engineer for review and approval prior to ordering for the following:

- A. Hydrants
- B. Valves
- C. Pipe, including fittings and joints

- D. Restraints
- E. Curb stops, corporation taps, and curb stop boxes
- F. Tracer wire and splice connections
- G. Casing pipe
- H. Directional Bore

- 1. Work Plan

Prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a work plan detailing the procedure and schedule to be used to execute the project. The work plan should include a description of all equipment to be used, a schedule of work activity, a safety plan (including MSDS of any potentially hazardous substances to be used), an environmental protection plan, and contingency plans for possible problems. The work plan should be comprehensive, realistic, and based on actual working conditions for this particular project. The work plan should document the thoughtful planning required to successfully complete the project.

- 2. Equipment

Submit specifications on directional drilling equipment to be used to ensure that the equipment will be adequate to complete the project. Equipment shall include, but not be limited to: drilling rig, mud system, mud motors (if applicable), downhole tools, guidance system, and rig safety systems. Calibration records for guidance equipment shall be included. Specifications for any drilling fluid additives that the Contractor intends to use or might use shall be submitted.

1.05 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

- A. Leakage

The completed pipeline shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure test in accordance with Section 3.19.

- B. Bacteriological

Following disinfection, a bacteriological test shall be completed in accordance with Section 3.19.

1.06 Local Standards

The Owner's standards for materials are shown on the plans. Where there is a conflict between the Owner's standards and the specifications, the Owner's standards prevail.

1.07 Directional Bore Contractor's Qualifications and Experience

All directional boring operations shall be done by a qualified directional boring Contractor, with at least five years of experience involving work of a similar nature to the work required of this project.

Notify the Owner and Engineer a minimum of three days in advance of the start of work.

All work shall be performed in the presence of the Owner or Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

A. Copper Pipe

Copper pipe shall be constructed of Type K, soft temper copper tubing for underground use, in accordance with ASTM B88 and B251. The manufacturer and pipe type shall be marked on the outside of the pipe. The weight per foot of copper tubing shall meet or exceed that specified by ASTM B251, Table II.

B. Service Boxes

Water services boxes shall be of a style conforming to the Owner's standard. Boxes shall be adjustable, a minimum of 6 inches above and below finish grade.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Pipe Cutting

Pipe cutting shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner, without damage to the pipe or lining, and as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the axis of the pipe. Cutting shall be done by an approved mechanical saw or cutter. Hydraulic squeeze cutters are not acceptable.

3.02 Water Services

Water services shall be constructed where shown on the plans or where directed by the Engineer.

Water service pipe shall be connected to the water main through a brass corporation stop.

Water service pipe shall be connected to the water main through a service clamp or saddle (except where direct tapping is permitted) and brass corporation stop. The water main shall be under pressure during the tapping process. The pipe shall be drilled and tapped to the appropriate size for the connection being installed. The service clamp or saddle shall provide full support around the circumference of the pipe, and have a bearing area of sufficient width along the length of the pipe so that the pipe will not be distorted when the saddle is tightened. U-bolts will not be permitted.

Ductile iron pipe may be direct tapped in accordance with the following tables. Direct taps shall be drilled and tapped under pressure by use of a tapping machine with a combination drill and tap of the appropriate size for the connection being installed.

Minimum DIP Thickness Class Required for Direct Tapping					
Water Main Diameter (inches)	Tap Size				
	¾"	1"	1¼"	1½"	2"
4	53	55			
6	51	53	55		
8	50	52	53	55	

Minimum DIP Thickness Class Required for Direct Tapping					
Water Main Diameter (inches)	Tap Size				
	¾"	1"	1¼"	1½"	2"
10	50	51	52	53	
12	50	50	51	52	55
16	50	50	50	50	54
20	50	50	50	50	52
24	50	50	50	50	50

Minimum Pressure Class of DIP Required for Direct Tapping					
Water Main Diameter (inches)	Tap Size				
	¾"	1"	1¼"	1½"	2"
4					
6					
8	350				
10	350				
12	350				
16	250	250	250	300	350
20	250	250	250	250	250
24	250	250	250	250	250

PVC and PVCO pipe shall not be direct tapped. Services 2 inches and under shall utilize a service saddle.

The maximum service connection for PVC and PVCO pipe is 2 inches.

After tapping the main and installing the corporation stop, the tap shall be tested by turning the corporation on and off. Any leakage detected visually shall be corrected by the Contractor.

The water service pipe shall be laid such that there is at least 24 inches of slack in the service line at the main. In other words, the first 3 feet of trench adjacent to the main shall have at least 5 feet of service lead pipe laid in it.

All joints of copper pipe shall be flared joints. After the copper pipe is in place and connected to the curb stop, the line shall be visually checked for leaks by closing the curb stop and opening the corporation stop.

The Contractor shall leave the corporation stop in the open position, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.

The excavation resulting from water service pipe construction or reconnections and within the 1:1 influence of a roadway, driveway, sidewalk, parking lot, railroad, or other structures shall be backfilled by the Contractor with sand and compacted. Excavations not within the 1:1 influence of structures or paved surfaces may be backfilled with suitable native soils and shall be compacted.

Water service pipe shall be buried to the depth shown on the plans for water main depth, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

3.03 Conflicts with Existing Utilities

Excavation shall be made sufficiently in advance of pipelaying operations so that water main alignment can be adjusted to go above, below, or around existing pipes, structures, cables, or other obstacles that are encountered. Where such minor adjustments are made to the water main alignment, no additional compensation will be due to the Contractor.

Where existing electric cables, telephone cables, gas mains, or services are damaged, repairs shall be at the Contractor's expense. The repairs shall be made by the appropriate utility.

Where sewer leads are damaged, they shall be repaired by the Contractor at no charge to the Owner. Sewer leads shall be repaired with a section of schedule 40 PVC pipe of the size encountered. Pipe of the same material as that encountered can also be used. The damaged pipe shall be cut square and the "connection" area shall be thoroughly cleaned. Rubber gasketed sleeve couplings, suitable for connecting the pipe sizes and materials encountered, shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor for each reconnection or repair joint.

3.04 Restoration

Areas disturbed by construction activities shall be restored by the Contractor.

3.05 Testing and Disinfection

A. Hydrostatic Pressure Testing for Water Main

Water main shall be hydrostatically tested immediately after the section to be tested is installed. The Contractor shall provide all labor, equipment, and materials to perform the test, including pumps, gauges, plugs, corporations, water, miscellaneous pipes and fittings, and a means of measuring lost water. The testing equipment shall be approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall fill the main through hydrants or corporations. After completion of the tests, corporations made for the purpose of testing shall be plugged. Water shall be added to the line and air expelled to provide a pressure of 150 psig. When the Contractor has verified that all air is expelled and that the test pressure is maintained, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer to witness the test. The Engineer shall be given at least a 24-hour notice. The test duration shall be two hours. Water shall be added during the test period, as required, to maintain the required pressure to the highest point in the system throughout the test period. The amount of water required to maintain the test pressure is the actual leakage.

The actual leakage shall not exceed the allowable leakage as tabulated below:

Pipe Size (inch)	Allowable Leakage per 1,000 feet of Water Main (gallons/2 hours)
6	1.00

Pipe Size (inch)	Allowable Leakage per 1,000 feet of Water Main (gallons/2 hours)
8	1.32
10	1.66
12	1.98
16	2.64
20	3.32
24	3.98

If unsatisfactory results are obtained, the Contractor shall locate and repair the leak and the system shall be retested.

B. Tracer Wire Continuity

The Contractor shall demonstrate continuity of the installed tracer wire to the Engineer.

C. Disinfection

The Contractor shall flush the water main with potable water until discharge from the main runs clear. The main shall be chlorinated in accordance with AWWA C651. After the chlorination procedure is completed, the water main shall be flushed again until the chlorine content is equal to that of the water being supplied. Sixteen hours or longer after the flushing, the Contractor may begin collecting samples for bacteriological analysis. Samples shall be collected at 24-hour intervals until two consecutive satisfactory results are obtained. Samples shall be collected at the end opposite the chlorine injection, except that in long lines or where contamination is suspected, the Engineer may require other sampling points. Sampling shall be performed under the observation of the Engineer.

Where satisfactory results are not obtained, the main shall be reflushed, disinfected, and retested. Heavily chlorinated water shall be disposed of properly.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 31 00
SANITARY SEWER

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

The Contractor shall supply all labor, material, and equipment required for the installation and testing of gravity sanitary sewers and appurtenances in compliance with these general specifications, project specifications, and the contract drawings.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

- A. ASTM A48 – Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings
- B. ASTM C76 – Standard Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
- C. ASTM C443 – Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets
- D. ASTM C478 – Standard Specification for Circular Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections
- E. ASTM C923 – Standard Specification for Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures, Pipes, and Laterals
- F. ASTM C1479 – Standard Practice for Installation of Precast Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe Using Standard Installations
- G. ASTM D1785 – Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120
- H. ASTM D2321 – Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications
- I. ASTM D2665 – Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Drain, Waste, and Vent Pipe and Fittings
- J. ASTM D2680 – Standard Specification for Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) and Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Composite Sewer Piping
- K. ASTM D3034 – Standard Specification for Type PSM Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings
- L. ASTM D3139 – Standard Specification for Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals
- M. ASTM D3212 – Standard Specification for Joints for Drain and Sewer Plastic Pipes Using

Flexible Elastomeric Seals

- N. ASTM D4101 – Standard Specification for Polypropylene Injection and Extrusion Materials
- O. ASTM F477 – Standard Specification for Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe
- P. ASTM F679 – Standard Specifications for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Large-Diameter Plastic Gravity Sewer Pipe and Fittings
- Q. ASTM F1417 – Standard Practice for Installation Acceptance of Plastic Non-pressure Sewer Lines Using Low-Pressure Air
- R. ASTM F1668 – Standard Guide for Construction Procedures for Buried Plastic Pipe
- S. ANSI A21.4/AWWA C104 – Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings
- T. ANSI A21.5/AWWA C105 – Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Pipe Systems
- U. ANSI A21.10/AWWA C110 – Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings
- V. ANSI A21.11/AWWA C111 – Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
- W. ANSI A21.51/AWWA C151 – Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast
- X. ANSI A21.53/AWWA C153 – Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings
- Y. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 01 25 00 – Materials and Equipment
- B. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing
- C. Section 01 55 26 – Maintaining Traffic
- D. Section 01 71 23.15 – Construction Staking
- E.
- F. Section 01 74 50 – Cleanup and Restoration
- G. Section 31 10 01 – Clearing and Removal of Miscellaneous Structures
- H. Section 31 25 00 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control
- I. Section 32 92 00 – Turf Establishment

1.04 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings or certificates of compliance to the Owner and Engineer for the following items.

- A. Pipe, fittings, and joint material
- B. Manholes and manhole adjusting rings and castings
- C. Pipe bedding and backfill material

1.05 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

A. Grade and Alignment

Grade and alignment shall be maintained using a laser. The Contractor shall verify that the sewer is constructed at the proper alignment by checking grades and offsets at each manhole, at 50 feet upstream from manholes, and at 100-foot intervals. The Contractor shall report as-constructed measurements to the Engineer.

B. Acceptance Tests

The completed sewer(s) shall be subjected to the following tests, prior to acceptance by the Owner. Acceptance tests shall be completed by the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer (or Owner's representative).

1. Internal Video Inspection

The video inspection shall be completed in accordance with Section 3.10.A.

2. Infiltration Tests

The infiltration test shall be completed in accordance with Section 3.10.B.

3. Air Test

Air testing shall be completed in accordance with section 3.10.C.

4. Deflection Testing

All plastic sewers shall be subjected to a deflection test in accordance with Section 3.10.D.

5. Physical Inspection

The physical inspection shall be completed in accordance with Section 3.10.E.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

All material supplied shall be new and shall be designed and guaranteed to perform the service required.

A. Pipe

Pipe shall be of the material, class and/or thickness indicated on the plans or on the proposal. If no specific materials or classes are provided on the plans or on the proposal, any of the following pipe materials are permissible.

1. PVC Pipe

All 3-inch diameter thru 15-inch diameter PVC pipe shall be ASTM D3034 gasketed sewer pipe with an SDR of 26 or lower. All PVC pipe with a diameter larger than 15-inch shall meet ASTM F679 with a pipe stiffness (PS) of 115. Pipe joints shall conform to ASTM D3212. Gaskets shall conform to ASTM F477. PVC pipe conforming to ASTM D1785 Schedule 40 and ASTM D2665 is acceptable for 6-inch service leads.

2. PVC Truss Pipe

Truss pipe shall conform to ASTM D2680. Pipe and fittings shall be homogeneous throughout and free from visible cracks, holes, or other defects. Fittings shall conform to

ASTM D2680 Section 7.1 and Tables 5 and 6. Joints shall be made with gasketed bell coupling connections. Elastomeric seals (gaskets) shall meet ASTM F477 requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 General

Sewers shall be constructed in accordance with the following standards, except as modified in this specification:

- A. Concrete Pipe: ASTM C1479
- B. Plastic Pipe: ASTM D2321 and ASTM F1668

3.02 Excavation

Excavation shall be completed in accordance with Section 31 23 02 – Excavating and Backfilling for Utility Construction.

3.03 Pipe Alignment

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to transfer the line and grade to the bottom of the excavation for pipe laying. Lasers shall be used for pipe laying.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to protect the original survey control and benchmarks, as set by the Engineer.

3.04 Pipe Laying

Each pipe shall be laid on an even, firm bed, so that no uneven strain will come to any part of the pipe. Particular care shall be exercised to prevent the pipes bearing on the sockets. Bell holes for bell and spigot pipe shall be dug at each point as specified before. Each pipe shall be laid in the presence of the inspector. The bell-end of the pipe shall be laid up-grade. Pipe laying shall proceed in the upstream direction, except where otherwise approved by the Engineer.

The interior of the sewer shall be cleaned of all dirt, debris, jointing material, and other material.

All pipe shall be completely pushed to the “home” position.

Pipes laid in tunnel or casing pipe shall be supported on suitable blocks, cut or grouted into position to place the invert of the sewer or drain at the slope, and to the elevations indicated on the contract drawings.

3.05 Pipe Joints

In all jointing operations, the trench must be dewatered when joints are made. Bell and spigot or tongue and groove ends of the pipe shall first be wiped clean before actual jointing operations are started.

Joints between consecutive bell and spigot or tongue and groove pipe shall be made with a rubber gasket. The gasket shall be fitted over the tongue or spigot of each pipe, as recommended by the manufacturer, and the pipe entered into the bell or groove and shoved home.

A. PVC Joints

All PVC pipe shall be joined with rubber compression gaskets that are factory installed. The joint shall be lubricated and joined so the "home" mark on the pipe is flush with the bell end.

3.06 Connections for Service Pipes

Service connections for house sewers shall be provided in the main sewers, as shown on the contract drawings or as designated in the specifications. The exact location shall be as directed by the Engineer during construction.

Either tee or wye branches are acceptable for service connections, where the main line sanitary sewer is 12 inches or greater. Wye fittings are required on 8-inch and 10-inch sewers. Service leads shall be installed at a sufficient depth to service house basements if the main line sewer is sufficiently deep but shall be left above the water table at their terminus.

The Contractor shall place a hardwood stake on the property line directly opposite each opening left in the sewer. The hardwood stake shall be 8 feet long and a minimum size of 2 inches by 2 inches. The Contractor shall locate and keep a record, in tabular form, of all manhole and sewer opening locations by measurement to the nearest downstream opening. All manhole locations shall be witnessed by at least two ties to existing topographic features. This record shall be delivered to the Engineer during the progress of the work. When constructing sanitary sewer connections in wet ground, place a 45-degree bend at the property end of the connection and install enough house lead to bring the connection above the natural ground water level.

For service connections where the main line is less than 10 feet deep, the Contractor need not supply a riser connection for the service lead. The service connection shall be left at a depth of 8 feet to 10 feet below the ground at the property line. The Contractor has the option of installing the house lead at an incline or using a riser section for sewers less than 10 feet deep.

When the invert of the sanitary sewer is in excess of 10 feet, a riser section shall be used to raise the service connection to a point approximately 10 feet below the surface of the ground. All service connections shall be installed in accordance with the standard details.

All openings shall be plugged with airtight stoppers.

Service leads on easements or adjacent to property lines shall extend one pipe length from the main line sewer, but not beyond the easement limit.

3.07 Backfill

Backfill shall meet the requirements of Section 31 23 02 – Excavating and Backfilling for Utility Construction.

3.08 Acceptance Tests - Sanitary Sewers

The methods of testing shall be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide the necessary equipment and labor for making the tests, and the cost of testing and repair shall be included in the unit price bid for completed sanitary sewer. The Engineer shall determine when grouting or relaying of faulty pipe is required.

A. Air Testing

Sewers less than 24 inches in diameter shall be subjected to an air test. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor, equipment, and supervision to perform the required air testing. The testing of PVC pipe sewer shall conform to ASTM F1417.

The Contractor shall be required to furnish the Owner with acceptable air test results for each segment of sanitary sewer. All testing shall be monitored by the Engineer.

The procedure for air testing of sewers shall be as follows:

The sewer line shall be tested in increments between manholes. The line shall be cleaned and plugged at each manhole. Such plugs shall be designed to hold against the test pressure and shall provide an air-tight seal. One of the plugs shall have an orifice through which air can be introduced into the sewer. An air supply line shall be connected to the orifice. The air supply line shall be fitted with suitable control valves and a pressure gauge for continually measuring the air pressure in the sewer. The pressure gauge shall have a minimum diameter of 3½ inches and a range of 0-10 psig. The gauge shall have minimum divisions of 0.10 psig and an accuracy of plus or minus 0.04 psig.

The sewer shall be pressurized to 4 psig, plus sufficient pressure to equal the force exerted by ground water over the pipeline. At least 2 minutes shall be allowed for the air pressure to stabilize between 3.5 and 4 psig. If necessary, air shall be added to the sewer to maintain a pressure of 3.5 psig or greater.

After the stabilization period, the air supply control valve shall be closed so that no more air will enter the sewer. The sewer air pressure shall be noted and timing for the test begun. The test shall not begin if the air pressure is less than 3.5 psig, or such other pressure as is necessary to compensate for ground water level.

The time required for the air pressure to decrease 1 psig during the test shall not be less than the time shown in the following table:

Pipe Diameter (inches)	Minimum Test Time (minutes)	Pipe Length for Minimum Time (feet)	Time for Longer Pipe Length (seconds)
4	3:46	597	0.380 L
6	5:40	398	0.854 L
8	7:34	298	1.520 L
10	9:26	239	2.374 L
12	11:20	199	3.418 L
15	14:10	159	5.342 L
18	17:00	133	7.692 L

21	19:50	114	10.470 L
----	-------	-----	----------

Length is based on the length of the sewer main only. If laterals or other leads are connected, their lengths are not to be included in the testing length.

If a sewer fails to pass any of the previously described tests, the Contractor shall determine the location of the leaks, repair them, and retest the sewer. The tests shall be repeated until satisfactory results are obtained.

B. Deflection Testing

All sanitary sewers constructed using plastic pipe shall be subjected to a deflection test. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to perform deflection testing. The testing shall be completed after the pipeline has been backfilled for a period of at least 30 days. The pipeline shall be tested with a rigid ball or mandrel having at least 7 points, and having a diameter of not less than 95 percent of the average inside diameter of the pipe being tested. The average diameter for the pipe will be as specified by the ASTM specification for the pipe material, class, and size. Where testing indicates that the pipe deflection exceeds 5 percent of the pipe diameter, the pipe shall be removed and replaced. Pipe that is replaced shall be re-tested at least 30 days following its replacement.

Deflection testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a least two working days' notice of conducting deflection testing.

C. Physical Inspection

Upon completion of all work, the Contractor shall open all manholes in the presence of the Engineer to demonstrate that the manholes are complete and free of debris.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 42 00
CULVERTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes constructing new culverts of the size and type shown on the plans. Excavation, laying and jointing the pipe, and backfilling are included.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

- A. AASHTO M36 – Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated, for Sewers and Drains
- B. AASHTO M170 – Standard Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
- C. AASHTO M196 – Standard Specification for Corrugated Aluminum Pipe for Sewers and Drains
- D. AASHTO M245 – Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Pipe, Polymer-Precoated, for Sewers and Drains
- E. AASHTO M294 – Standard Specification for Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe, 300-mm to 1,500-mm (12-in. to 60-in.) Diameter
- F. AASHTO M304 – Standard Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Profile Wall Drain Pipe and Fittings Based on Controlled Inside Diameter
- G. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing

1.04 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit drawings and manufacturer's specifications for the following materials.

- A. Pipe culverts
- B. Jointing
- C. End sections

1.05 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

A. Deflection Testing

Plastic pipe culverts shall be tested for deflection between five and ten days before placement of the pavement or final surface. The Contractor shall provide a 9-point mandrel with an effective diameter of 95 percent of the inside pipe diameter. The Contractor shall demonstrate that the pipe deflection resulting from the completed installation does not reduce the pipe diameter by more than 5 percent.

1.06 Notifications

The Contractor shall notify MISS DIG (800-482-7171) at least three work days before excavation.

When replacing existing driveway culverts, the Contractor shall notify the affected property owner/resident in advance of beginning replacement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Pipe

Culverts shall be of the size(s) shown on the plans. Unless a specific type, class or thickness is called for on the plans or in the proposal, material class shall meet the requirements of Pipe Alternates for Culvert Classes, as described in Section 401 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

A. Corrugated Metal Pipe

1. Corrugated Galvanized Steel Pipe

Corrugated galvanized steel pipe with circular cross section and reformed corrugated galvanized steel pipe with pipe arch shape shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M36. The Contractor shall furnish the Owner with two copies of a certification of compliance with the chemical requirements of the base metal, as specified in AASHTO M36.

Corrugated metal pipe culverts shall be provided in accordance with the following tables, unless a particular gauge or wall thickness is specifically called for on the plans or on the proposal.

Wall Thickness Requirements in Inches, Based on Diameter Class of Pipe and Size of Corrugation for Driveway Culverts and Downspouts

Pipe Diameter (inch)	Depth of Cover							
	0-16 feet		>16-24 feet			>24-32 feet		
	Corrugation Size (inch)							
	2 ² / ₃ x1 ¹ / ₂	3x1, 5x1	2 ² / ₃ x1 ¹ / ₂	3x1	5x1	2 ² / ₃ x1 ¹ / ₂	3x1	5x1
	Required Wall Thickness (inch)							
12-30	0.064	-	0.064	-	-	0.064	-	-
36-48	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064
54	0.079	0.064	0.079	0.064	0.064	0.079	0.064	0.064
60	0.109	0.064	0.109	0.064	0.064	0.109	0.064	0.064
66	0.138	0.064	0.138	0.064	0.064	0.138	0.064	0.064
72	0.138	0.064	0.138	0.064	0.064	0.138	0.064	0.064
78	0.168	0.064	0.168	0.064	0.064	0.168	0.064	0.064
84	0.168	0.064	0.168	0.064	0.064	0.168	0.064	0.079
90	-	0.064	-	0.064	0.064	-	0.079	0.079
96	-	0.079	-	0.079	0.079	-	0.079	0.079
102	-	0.079	-	0.079	0.079	-	0.079	0.109
108-120	-	0.109	-	0.109	0.109	-	0.109	0.109
126	-	0.138	-	0.138	0.138	-	0.138	0.138
130-136	-	0.138	-	0.138	0.138	-	0.138	0.138
144	-	0.168	-	0.168	0.168	-	0.168	0.168

**Wall Thickness Requirements in Inches,
Based on Class of Pipe and Size of Corrugation for Road Culverts**

Pipe Diameter (inch)	Class A and Class B		Class C		Class D		
	Corrugation Size (inch)						
	2 ² / ₃ x 1 ¹ / ₂	3x1, 5x1	2 ² / ₃ x 1 ¹ / ₂	3x1, 5x1	2 ² / ₃ x 1 ¹ / ₂	3 x 1	5 x 1
	Required Wall Thickness (inch)						
12-30	0.109	-	0.109	-	0.109	-	-
36-60	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.107	0.109	0.109
66-72	0.138	0.109	0.138	0.109	0.138	0.109	0.109
78-84	0.168	0.109	0.168	0.109	0.168	0.109	0.109
90-102	-	0.109	-	0.109	-	0.109	0.109
108-120	-	0.109	-	0.109	-	0.109	0.109
126	-	0.138	-	0.138	-	0.138	0.138
130-136	-	0.138	-	0.138	-	0.138	0.138
144	-	0.168	-	0.168	-	0.168	0.168

Gauge Equivalents to Nominal Thickness

Sheet Gauge Number	Nominal Thickness	
	Galvanized	Aluminum Alloy
18	0.052	0.048
16	0.064	0.060
14	0.079	0.075
12	0.109	0.105
10	0.138	0.135
8	0.168	0.164
7	0.188	-
5	0.218	-
3	0.249	-
1	.0280	-

For pipe arch shapes, minimum thickness shall be based on the next larger size if the actual span dimension is not listed.

The ends of helical corrugated pipes shall be re-rolled to form at least two circumferential corrugations, or to form an upturned flange in accordance with AASHTO M36 or AASHTO M245.

2. Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe

Corrugated aluminum alloy pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M196, except that pipe must be fabricated from aluminum sheet having the nominal thickness specified below for the size of culvert furnished.

Wall Thickness Requirements in Inches, Based on Diameter Class of Pipe and Size of Corrugation for Driveway Culverts and Downspouts

Pipe Diameter (inch)	Depth of Cover							
	0-16 feet		>16-24 feet			>24-32 feet		
	Corrugation Size (inch)							
	2 ² / ₃ x ¹ / ₂	3x1, 5x1	2 ² / ₃ x ¹ / ₂	3x1	5x1	2 ² / ₃ x ¹ / ₂	3x1	5x1
	Required Wall Thickness (inch)							
12-30	0.064	-	0.064	-	-	0.064	-	-
36-48	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064
54	0.079	0.064	0.079	0.064	0.064	0.079	0.064	0.064
60	0.109	0.064	0.109	0.064	0.064	0.109	0.064	0.064
66	0.138	0.064	0.138	0.064	0.064	0.138	0.064	0.064
72	0.138	0.064	0.138	0.064	0.064	0.138	0.064	0.064
78	0.168	0.064	0.168	0.064	0.064	0.168	0.064	0.064
84	0.168	0.064	0.168	0.064	0.064	0.168	0.064	0.079
90	-	0.064	-	0.064	0.064	-	0.079	0.079
96	-	0.079	-	0.079	0.079	-	0.079	0.079
102	-	0.079	-	0.079	0.079	-	0.079	0.109
108-120	-	0.109	-	0.109	0.109	-	0.109	0.109
126	-	0.138	-	0.138	0.138	-	0.138	0.138
130-136	-	0.138	-	0.138	0.138	-	0.138	0.138
144	-	0.168	-	0.168	0.168	-	0.168	0.168

**Wall Thickness Requirements in Inches,
Based on Class of Pipe and Size of Corrugation for Road Culverts**

Pipe Diameter (inch)	Class A and Class B		Class C			Class D		
	Corrugation Size (inch)							
	2 ² / ₃ x 1 ¹ / ₂	3x1, 5x1	2 ² / ₃ x 1 ¹ / ₂	3x1	5x1	2 ² / ₃ x 1 ¹ / ₂	3 x 1	5 x 1
	Required Wall Thickness (inch)							
12-30	0.079	-	0.079	-	-	0.079	-	-
36-54	0.079	0.079	0.079	0.079	0.079	0.079	0.079	0.079
60	0.109	0.079	0.109	0.079	0.079	0.109	0.079	0.079
66-72	0.138	0.079	0.138	0.079	0.079	0.138	0.079	0.079
78-84	0.168	0.079	0.168	0.079	0.079	0.168	0.079	0.079
90-96	-	0.079	-	0.079	0.079	-	0.079	0.079
102	-	0.079	-	0.079	0.079	-	0.079	0.109
108-120	-	0.109	-	0.109	0.109	-	0.109	0.109
126	-	0.138	-	0.138	0.138	-	0.138	0.138
130-136	-	0.138	-	0.138	0.138	-	0.138	0.138
144	-	0.168	-	0.168	0.168	-	0.168	0.168

Gauge Equivalents to Nominal Thickness

Sheet Gauge Number	Nominal Thickness	
	Galvanized	Aluminum Alloy
18	0.052	0.048
16	0.064	0.060
14	0.079	0.075
12	0.109	0.105
10	0.138	0.135
8	0.168	0.164
7	0.188	-
5	0.218	-
3	0.249	-
1	.0280	-

3. Coupling Bands

The coupling bands for connecting sections of pipe and for attaching end sections to culvert pipe must be circumferentially corrugated with the same size corrugations as on the ends of the pipe being joined, or must be pre-formed channel bands for use on pipe ends with flanges. Coupling bands and coupling band connections shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M36 and M245.

4. Metal End Sections

Culvert end sections shall be flared and beveled to conform with ditch slopes.

Metal end sections shall conform with AASHTO M36, where applicable. The metallic coating on the end sections shall be the same as on the pipe, except that zinc coated steel end sections may be used with aluminum coated steel pipe. End sections shall be furnished complete with coupling bands, or hardware necessary for connecting them to the end of the pipe culvert.

B. Concrete Pipe Culverts

1. Reinforced Concrete Pipe

Concrete pipe culverts shall be constructed of reinforced concrete pipe meeting the requirements of AASHTO M170. Pipe class shall be as follows:

Cover Over Top of Culvert (feet)	Class (AASHTO M170)
1 Foot to 3 Feet	IV
3 Feet to 10 Feet	II
10 Feet to 16 Feet	III
16 Feet to 23 Feet	IV
23 Feet to 33 Feet	V
Driveways	II

2. Concrete End Sections

Concrete end sections shall be precast meeting the requirements of AASHTO M170, Class II. End sections shall connect to concrete pipe culverts with tongue and groove joints.

3. Joint Sealer
Joints shall be mastic type.

C. Plastic Pipe Culverts

1. Smooth Lined Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe (SLCPP)
Pipe and fittings shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M294, Type S.
2. Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (CPV)
Pipe and fittings shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 304.
3. Corrugated Plastic Pipe Couplings
If a separate coupling is used to join two pipes together, it shall be a solid wall one-piece sleeve fabricated from either polyethylene (PE) or polyvinyl chloride (PVC), with a rubber gasket on both ends.

2.02 Aggregate

A. Sand

Sand shall meet the requirements of Granular Material III, as described in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Removing Culverts

Where existing culverts are to be removed, the Contractor shall carefully remove the pipe and any end sections or appurtenances. Where the culverts are to be salvaged or re-used, the Contractor shall protect them from damage or loss. Where the culverts are to be removed and disposed of, the pipes and appurtenances shall become the Contractor's property and shall be disposed of properly.

The Contractor shall perform all excavation, as may be necessary, to remove the existing culvert and appurtenances. This may include the removal of headwalls, riprap, broken concrete, rocks, and other material.

Where either the existing culvert or a new culvert is not to be installed at the location, the Contractor shall excavate all soil and material adjacent to the culvert to the original grades and contours. The area shall be graded to provide for proper drainage and to provide a smooth transition to undisturbed areas.

Soil and other material resulting from the removal of culverts shall be disposed of properly by the Contractor.

3.02 Excavation

The Contractor shall excavate, to the depths indicated on the plans, material of whatever nature is encountered. Existing pipes that are to be replaced, headwalls, riprap, and similar items may be encountered, in addition to soil.

Where unsound material underlying the proposed culvert is encountered, the Engineer shall be notified immediately. If, in the Engineer's opinion, the material is unsuitable, the Contractor shall remove the material to the limits defined by the Engineer. The unsuitable material shall be replaced to the grade of the proposed culvert with sand and compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

Culvert bedding shall be constructed in accordance with the details shown on the plans. The trench shall be undercut at least 6 inches and a sand bedding compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing. In stable soils, the soil under the pipe shall be hand excavated and shaped to fit the surface of the pipe. The excavation shall be to a depth necessary to support the bottom $\frac{1}{4}$ of the pipe circumference.

The area at each end of the pipe shall be excavated and shaped to provide a smooth transition to the adjacent ditch or swale.

3.03 Special Requirements for Corrugated Steel Pipe Culverts

The Contractor shall take special care when removing, salvaging, storing, handling, or placing new culverts or culverts that are to be relaid, so that they are not dented, scraped, or the galvanized coating is otherwise damaged.

Large diameter or long culverts shall be provided with shop attached lift rings to facilitate handling. Lift holes shall not be cut in corrugated steel pipe.

Saw cut ends of corrugated steel pipe shall be reasonably free from excessive jagged burrs or sharp spurs.

Surfaces on which the spelter coating has been damaged, whether by transporting, handling, or installation, shall be thoroughly cleaned by wire brushing and then painted with two coats of zinc rich paint conforming to federal specification: Paint shall be High Zinc Dust Content, Galvanizing Repair (Ready Mixed Type), MIL-P-21035.

3.04 Laying and Jointing Pipe

All pipe shall be laid true to the lines and grades given. Each length shall have full, firm bearing throughout its length.

A. Metal Pipe Jointing

Separate sections of corrugated pipe shall be securely joined together with standard corrugated metal bands. The bands may be up to 2 standard thicknesses lighter than the culvert, but shall not be less than 0.64 inches (16 gauge). Bands for culverts shall not be less than the following widths:

Pipe Diameter	Band Minimum Width
up to and including 18 inches	7 inches
21 inches through 60 inches	12 inches
over 60 inches	24 inches

The corrugations of the band shall match those of the pipes being joined. The band shall be secured with bolts and angles. Couplings may be either one piece or two pieces. Smooth coupling bands, dimpled bands, and helical-rod and lug bands will not be considered acceptable.

3.05 End Sections

End sections shall be attached to the ends of pipe culverts where directed. Metal end sections shall be used on metal culverts and on smooth lined plastic pipe culverts. Concrete end sections shall be used on concrete pipe culverts.

End sections shall be installed on firm ground. The slope adjacent to the end section shall be graded and shaped to meet the geometry of the end section.

3.06 Backfill

Backfill material within the 1:1 influence of a pavement or driving surface shall be backfilled with sand. Outside these areas, backfill may be soil which is free of organic material provided the soil can be backfilled according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

Backfill shall be placed evenly and alternately on each side of the pipe. Backfill shall be placed in 10-inch lifts and hand compacted to at least 12 inches over the crown of the pipe. Backfill material shall be sand and shall be compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

Backfill above 12 inches above the top of the pipe shall be sand and shall be compacted according to Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing.

The Contractor shall provide a sufficient cushion of earth over the culvert to protect it from damage if heavy equipment will be operated over it before backfilling and surfacing is complete.

In any case, pipe that is broken, bent, or otherwise damaged by the Contractor's operations shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

3.07 Cleanout

The Contractor shall maintain all existing and proposed culverts free of sediment and debris until final acceptance.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 44 00
STORM SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes construction of storm sewers, drainage structures, and appurtenances. Drainage structures include catch basins, inlets, manholes, and manhole tees.

1.02 References

Where materials or methods of construction are listed as being in conformance with a standard specification, it shall refer to the latest edition of the standard specification or any interim revision.

- A. AASHTO M36 – Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated, for Sewers and Drains
- B. AASHTO M170 – Standard Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
- C. AASHTO M294 – Standard Specification for Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe, 300-mm to 1,500-mm (12-in. to 60-in.) Diameter
- D. ASTM A48 – Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings
- E. ASTM C76 – Standard Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
- F. ASTM C443 – Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets
- G. ASTM C478 – Standard Specifications for Circular Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections
- H. ASTM D1056 – Standard Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials-Sponge or Expanded Rubber
- I. ASTM D4101 – Standard Specifications for Polypropylene Injection and Extrusion Materials
- J. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction
- K. Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Plans

1.03 Related Work

- A. Section 01 45 16.02 – Density and Aggregate Testing
- B. Section 01 55 26 – Maintaining Traffic
- C. Section 01 71 23.15 – Construction Staking
- D. Section 31 25 00 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control

E. Section 32 92 00 – Turf Establishment

1.04 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings or certificates of compliance to the Owner and Engineer for the following items.

- A. Pipe, fittings, and joint material
- B. Manholes and manhole adjusting rings and castings

1.05 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

A. Grade and Alignment

Grade and alignment shall be maintained using a laser. The Contractor shall verify that the sewer is constructed at the proper alignment by checking grades and offsets at each manhole, at 50 feet upstream from manholes, and at 100-foot intervals. The Contractor shall report as-constructed measurements to the Engineer.

B. Acceptance Tests

The completed sewer(s) shall be subjected to the following tests, prior to acceptance by the Owner. Acceptance tests shall be completed by the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer (or Owner's representative).

1. Internal Video Inspection

The video inspection shall be completed in accordance with Section 3.08.A.

2. Physical Inspection

The physical inspection shall be completed in accordance with Section 3.08.B.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

A. Pipe

Unless a specific type, class or thickness is called for on the plans or in the proposal, material class shall meet the requirements of Pipe Alternates for Storm Sewer Classes, as described in Section 402 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction. Corrugated steel pipe may be used only where shown on the drawings.

1. Reinforced Concrete Pipe

Pipe shall meet ASTM C76. Where no class is shown on the drawings or on the proposal, Class III or better shall be provided.

Joints shall be rubber gaskets in accordance with ASTM C443.

Reinforced concrete pipe to be installed by jacking shall be Class V and shall be provided with full circular reinforcement. Pipe joints shall be butt type.

B. Drainage Structures

Drainage structures shall be precast concrete units meeting the requirements of ASTM C478 with rubber gaskets conforming to ASTM C443. Drainage structures shall be 4 feet in diameter, unless shown otherwise on the plans or in the proposal. Precast concrete grade rings meeting ASTM C478 shall be used to adjust the top of the structure to the final grade. At least 6 inches, but not more than 18 inches, of vertical adjustment shall be provided with grade rings. Manhole lifting holes shall not be permitted in the manhole sections. Lifting lugs shall be cast into the manhole for lifting.

Manhole steps shall be copolymer polypropylene plastic steps with a steel reinforcement bar, with a minimum diameter of ½-inch, a minimum width of 10 inches center to center of wall anchor, and complete with anti-skid side plates conforming to ASTM D4101. Steps shall be manufactured with the manhole wall and spaced at a maximum of 16 inches on center. Gray iron castings shall be heavy duty classification and shall conform to ASTM A48 Class 35B coated with asphalt coating.

C. Castings

Castings shall meet the requirements of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, and the Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Plans.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Excavation

Excavation shall be completed in accordance with Section 31 23 02 – Excavating and Backfilling for Utility Construction.

3.02 Pipelaying

Sections of sewer pipe shall be carefully laid in the prepared trench, bell ends upgrade, with the spigot end fully entered in the adjacent bell. Each section shall have firm bearing throughout its length and shall be substantially true to the line and grade required. The use of blocks to bring sections to grade will not be permitted.

Circular concrete pipe with lift holes shall be installed with the lift holes on top of the pipe. Holes shall be plugged with suitable concrete plugs before backfilling.

Existing live sewers that are to remain shall be carefully protected during construction of the new sewers. If they are damaged in any way, they shall be immediately repaired or replaced, as directed by the Engineer.

All junctions with house or building leads shall be made in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.

Flexible watertight joints shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Connections to sewers owned by other agencies shall be done in accordance with their requirements.

Connections to existing sewers having a plug or bulkhead shall be made with a watertight joint. The plug or bulkhead shall be removed without damage to the sewer, and the plug material shall be removed from the sewer and properly disposed of.

If there are no openings in the existing pipe or structures at the point of connection, an opening shall be cut in the pipe or the structure sufficiently large enough to permit 3 inches of mortar to be packed around the entering pipe and the mortar pointed up smooth and flush with the inner wall. Pipe passing through pipe or structure walls shall be cut at the end to conform with the shape of the inside of the wall and to be flush therewith. On the outside of the pipe or structure, the entering pipe shall be encased with sufficient mortar to provide bearing under the pipe. Any existing pipe broken or cracked while making the connection shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

When replacing an existing sewer, connections to the original sewer or drain that are encountered shall be reconnected to the new sewer.

Sewers and drainage structures shall be reasonably free of accumulation of silt debris and other foreign matter at the time of final acceptance.

3.03 Drainage Structures

Precast concrete units shall be placed on a 6-inch sand base, leveled, and thoroughly compacted. Joints shall be sealed with mortar. Joints shall be thoroughly wetted prior to sealing. The joints inside the structure shall be flush with the walls. Joints shall be completely filled with mortar.

Pipe or tile connections to concrete drainage structures shall extend through the structure wall and be cut flush with the inside surface. The opening around the pipe shall be neatly filled with mortar to prevent leakage.

Drainage structure covers shall be new and adjusted to the finish elevation using precast concrete grade rings. Covers shall be of the type called for on the plans. Covers and grade rings shall be set in full mortar beds.

Cover elevations given on the plans are for information only. The final elevation will be determined in the field, based on as-constructed conditions.

Drainage structures shall be maintained reasonably free of accumulations of silt, debris, and other foreign matter at the time of final acceptance.

3.04 Acceptance Tests - Storm Sewers

The methods of testing shall be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide the necessary equipment and labor for making the tests, and the cost of testing and repair shall be included in the unit price bid for completed storm sewer. The Engineer shall determine when grouting or relaying of faulty pipe is required.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 34 41 15
PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Work Included

This work includes furnishing and installing permanent signs at locations shown on the plans, in the proposal, or as directed by the Engineer in accordance with the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, the Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, and as specified herein.

All sign shapes and dimensions shall conform to the Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

1.02 References

- A. Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction
- B. Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices

1.03 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, catalog cuts, or manufacturer's specifications to show the proposed signs, supports, and hardware.

1.04 Notifications

The Contractor shall contact MISS DIG (800-482-7171) to locate underground utilities in advance of excavating or driving sign posts or foundations. The Contractor shall notify utility agencies which may have underground utilities within the project area to arrange their location.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Materials

Materials for signs and supports shall meet the requirements of Section 919 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Sign Schedule

Signage shall be provided as called for on the plans or in the proposal.

3.02 Installation

Signs shall be installed in accordance with Section 810.03 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

END OF SECTION

APPENDIX

ATTACHMENT B
GENERAL DECLARATIONS

City of Ann Arbor
Guy C. Larcom Municipal Building
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that this Bid is made in good faith, without fraud or collusion with any person or persons bidding on the same Contract; that this Bidder has carefully read and examined the bid documents, including City Nondiscrimination requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Living Wage requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Prevailing Wage requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Vendor Conflict of Interest Form, Notice of Pre-Bid Conference, General Information, Bid, Bid Forms, Contract, Bond Forms, General Conditions, Standard Specifications, Detailed Specifications, all Addenda, and the Plans (if applicable) and understands them. The Bidder declares that it conducted a full investigation at the site and of the work proposed and is fully informed as to the nature of the work and the conditions relating to the work's performance. The Bidder also declares that it has extensive experience in successfully completing projects similar to this one.

The Bidder acknowledges that it has not received or relied upon any representations or warrants of any nature whatsoever from the City of Ann Arbor, its agents or employees, and that this Bid is based solely upon the Bidder's own independent business judgment.

The undersigned proposes to perform all work shown on the plans or described in the bid documents, including any addenda issued, and to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction to do all the work, furnish all the materials, and complete the work in strict accordance with all terms of the Contract of which this Bid is one part.

In accordance with these bid documents, and Addenda numbered _____, the undersigned, as Bidder, proposes to perform at the sites in and/or around Ann Arbor, Michigan, all the work included herein for the amounts set forth in the Bid Forms.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the liquidated damage clauses for completion times and for compliance with City Code Chapter 112, understands and agrees that the liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of non-compliance and do not cover actual damages that may be shown and agrees that if awarded the Contract, all liquidated damage clauses form part of the Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the provisions of Chapter 14, Section 1:320 (Prevailing wages) and Chapter 23 (Living Wage) of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor and that it understands and agrees to comply, to the extent applicable to employees providing services to the City under this Contract, with the wage and reporting requirements stated in the City Code provisions cited. Bidder certifies that the statements contained in the City Prevailing Wage and Living Wage Declaration of Compliance Forms are true and correct. Bidder further agrees that the cited provisions of Chapter 14 and Chapter 23 form a part of this Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become familiar with the City Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form and certifies that the statement contained therein is true and correct.

The Bidder encloses a certified check or Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the total of the Bid Price. The Bidder agrees both to contract for the work and to furnish the necessary Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of the Bid.

If this Bid is accepted by the City and the Bidder fails to contract and furnish the required Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of this Bid, then the Bidder shall be considered to have abandoned the Contract and the certified check or Bid Bond accompanying this Bid shall become due and payable to the City.

If the Bidder enters into the Contract in accordance with this Bid, or if this Bid is rejected, then the accompanying check or Bid Bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

In submitting this Bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the City to accept any Bid, to reject any or all Bids, to waive irregularities and/or informalities in any Bid, and to make the award in any manner the City believes to be in its best interest.

SIGNED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 202_.

Bidder's Name

Authorized Signature of Bidder

Official Address

(Print Name of Signer Above)

Telephone Number

Email Address for Award Notice

ATTACHMENT C
LEGAL STATUS OF BIDDER

(The bidder shall fill out the appropriate form and strike out the other three.)

Bidder declares that it is:

* A corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the State of _____

_____, for whom _____, bearing the office title of _____, whose signature is affixed to this Bid, is authorized to execute contracts.

NOTE: If not incorporated in Michigan, please attach the corporation's Certificate of Authority

• A limited liability company doing business under the laws of the State of _____, whom _____ bearing the title of _____ whose signature is affixed to this proposal, is authorized to execute contract on behalf of the LLC.

* A partnership, organized under the laws of the state of _____ and filed in the county of _____, whose members are (list all members and the street and mailing address of each) (attach separate sheet if necessary):

* An individual, whose signature with address, is affixed to this Bid: _____
(initial here)

Authorized Official

_____ **Date** _____, 202__

(Print) Name _____ Title _____

Company:

Address:

Contact Phone () _____ Fax () _____

Email _____

ATTACHMENT D
PREVAILING WAGE DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

The "wage and employment requirements" of Section 1:320 of Chapter 14 of Title I of the Ann Arbor City Code mandates that the city not enter any contract, understanding or other arrangement for a public improvement for or on behalf of the city unless the contract provides that all craftsmen, mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site in connection with said improvements, including said employees of subcontractors, shall receive the prevailing wage for the corresponding classes of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers, as determined by statistics for the Ann Arbor area compiled by the United States Department of Labor. Where the contract and the Ann Arbor City Code are silent as to definitions of terms required in determining contract compliance with regard to prevailing wages, the definitions provided in the Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 278-a to 276-a-7) for the terms shall be used. Further, to the extent that any employees of the contractor providing services under this contract are not part of the class of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers who receive a prevailing wage in conformance with section 1:320 of Chapter 14 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor, employees shall be paid a prescribed minimum level of compensation (i.e. Living Wage) for the time those employees perform work on the contract in conformance with section 1:815 of Chapter 23 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor.

At the request of the city, any contractor or subcontractor shall provide satisfactory proof of compliance with this provision.

The Contractor agrees:

- (a) To pay each of its employees whose wage level is required to comply with federal, state or local prevailing wage law, for work covered or funded by this contract with the City,
- (b) To require each subcontractor performing work covered or funded by this contract with the City to pay each of its employees the applicable prescribed wage level under the conditions stated in subsection (a) or (b) above.
- (c) To provide to the City payroll records or other documentation within ten (10) business days from the receipt of a request by the City.
- (d) To permit access to work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, and investigating complaints or non-compliance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services in accordance with the terms of the wage and employment provisions of the Chapter 14 of the Ann Arbor City Code. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of Section 1:320 of Chapter 14 of the Ann Arbor City Code and by executing this Declaration of Compliance obligates his/her employer and any subcontractor employed by it to perform work on the contract to the wage and employment requirements stated herein. The undersigned further acknowledges and agrees that if it is found to be in violation of the wage and employment requirements of Section 1:320 of the Chapter 14 of the Ann Arbor City Code it shall have been deemed a material breach of the terms of the contract and grounds for termination of same by the City.

Company Name

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

Print Name and Title

Address, City, State, Zip

Phone/Email address

Questions about this form? Contact Procurement Office City of Ann Arbor Phone: 734/794-6500

ATTACHMENT E

LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

The Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance (Section 1:811-1:821 of Chapter 23 of Title I of the Code) requires that an employer who is (a) a contractor providing services to or for the City for a value greater than \$10,000 for any twelve-month contract term, or (b) a recipient of federal, state, or local grant funding administered by the City for a value greater than \$10,000, or (c) a recipient of financial assistance awarded by the City for a value greater than \$10,000, shall pay its employees a prescribed minimum level of compensation (i.e., Living Wage) for the time those employees perform work on the contract or in connection with the grant or financial assistance. The Living Wage must be paid to these employees for the length of the contract/program.

<i>Companies employing fewer than 5 persons and non-profits employing fewer than 10 persons are exempt from compliance with the Living Wage Ordinance. If this exemption applies to your company/non-profit agency please check here ☐ No. of employees _____</i>
--

The Contractor or Grantee agrees:

- (a) To pay each of its employees whose wage level is not required to comply with federal, state or local prevailing wage law, for work covered or funded by a contract with or grant from the City, no less than the Living Wage. The current Living Wage is defined as \$17.08/hour for those employers that provide employee health care (as defined in the Ordinance at Section 1:815 Sec. 1 (a)), or no less than \$19.04/hour for those employers that do not provide health care. The Contractor or Grantor understands that the Living Wage is adjusted and established annually on April 30 in accordance with the Ordinance and covered employers shall be required to pay the adjusted amount thereafter to be in compliance with Section 1:815(3).

Check the applicable box below which applies to your workforce

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| ☐ | Employees who are assigned to any covered City contract/grant will be paid at or above the applicable living wage without health benefits |
| ☐ | Employees who are assigned to any covered City contract/grant will be paid at or above the applicable living wage with health benefits |

- (b) To post a notice approved by the City regarding the applicability of the Living Wage Ordinance in every work place or other location in which employees or other persons contracting for employment are working.
- (c) To provide to the City payroll records or other documentation within ten (10) business days from the receipt of a request by the City.
- (d) To permit access to work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, and investigating complaints or non-compliance.
- (e) To take no action that would reduce the compensation, wages, fringe benefits, or leave available to any employee covered by the Living Wage Ordinance or any person contracted for employment and covered by the Living Wage Ordinance in order to pay the living wage required by the Living Wage Ordinance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services or agrees to accept financial assistance in accordance with the terms of the Living Wage Ordinance. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of the Living Wage Ordinance, obligates the Employer/Grantee to those terms and acknowledges that if his/her employer is found to be in violation of Ordinance it may be subject to civil penalties and termination of the awarded contract or grant of financial assistance.

Company Name

Street Address

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

City, State, Zip

Print Name and Title

Phone/Email address

Attachment F

CITY OF ANN ARBOR LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

RATE EFFECTIVE APRIL 30, 2025 - ENDING APRIL 29, 2026

\$17.08 per hour

If the employer provides health care benefits*

\$19.04 per hour

If the employer does **NOT** provide health care benefits*

Employers providing services to or for the City of Ann Arbor or recipients of grants or financial assistance from the City of Ann Arbor for a value of more than \$10,000 in a twelve-month period of time must pay those employees performing work on a City of Ann Arbor contract or grant, the above living wage.

ENFORCEMENT

The City of Ann Arbor may recover back wages either administratively or through court action for the employees that have been underpaid in violation of the law. Persons denied payment of the living wage have the right to bring a civil action for damages in addition to any action taken by the City.

Violation of this Ordinance is punishable by fines of not more than \$500/violation plus costs, with each day being considered a separate violation. Additionally, the City of Ann Arbor has the right to modify, terminate, cancel or suspend a contract in the event of a violation of the Ordinance.

* Health Care benefits include those paid for by the employer or making an employer contribution toward the purchase of health care. The employee contribution must not exceed \$.50 an hour for an average work week; and the employer cost or contribution must equal no less than \$1/hr for the average work week.

The Law Requires Employers to Display This Poster Where Employees Can Readily See It.

**For Additional Information or to File a Complaint contact
Colin Spencer at 734/794-6500 or cspencer@a2gov.org**



ATTACHMENT G

Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form

All vendors interested in conducting business with the City of Ann Arbor must complete and return the Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form in order to be eligible to be awarded a contract. Please note that all vendors are subject to comply with the City of Ann Arbor's conflict of interest policies as stated within the certification section below.

If a vendor has a relationship with a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, an immediate family member of a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, the vendor shall disclose the information required below.

1. No City official or employee or City employee's immediate family member has an ownership interest in vendor's company or is deriving personal financial gain from this contract.
2. No retired or separated City official or employee who has been retired or separated from the City for less than one (1) year has an ownership interest in vendor's Company.
3. No City employee is contemporaneously employed or prospectively to be employed with the vendor.
4. Vendor hereby declares it has not and will not provide gifts or hospitality of any dollar value or any other gratuities to any City employee or elected official to obtain or maintain a contract.
5. Please note any exceptions below:

Conflict of Interest Disclosure*	
Name of City of Ann Arbor employees, elected officials or immediate family members with whom there may be a potential conflict of interest.	() Relationship to employee
	() Interest in vendor's company
	() Other (please describe in box below)

*Disclosing a potential conflict of interest does not disqualify vendors. In the event vendors do not disclose potential conflicts of interest and they are detected by the City, vendor will be exempt from doing business with the City.

I certify that this Conflict of Interest Disclosure has been examined by me and that its contents are true and correct to my knowledge and belief and I have the authority to so certify on behalf of the Vendor by my signature below:		
Vendor Name		Vendor Phone Number
Signature of Vendor Authorized Representative	Date	Printed Name of Vendor Authorized Representative

ATTACHMENT I

CITY OF ANN ARBOR NON-DISCRIMINATION ORDINANCE

Relevant provisions of Chapter 112, Nondiscrimination, of the Ann Arbor City Code are included below.

You can review the entire ordinance at www.a2gov.org/humanrights.

Intent: It is the intent of the city that no individual be denied equal protection of the laws; nor shall any individual be denied the enjoyment of his or her civil or political rights or be discriminated against because of actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight.

Discriminatory Employment Practices: No person shall discriminate in the hire, employment, compensation, work classifications, conditions or terms, promotion or demotion, or termination of employment of any individual. No person shall discriminate in limiting membership, conditions of membership or termination of membership in any labor union or apprenticeship program.

Discriminatory Effects: No person shall adopt, enforce or employ any policy or requirement which has the effect of creating unequal opportunities according to actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight for an individual to obtain housing, employment or public accommodation, except for a bona fide business necessity. Such a necessity does not arise due to a mere inconvenience or because of suspected objection to such a person by neighbors, customers or other persons.

Nondiscrimination by City Contractors: All contractors proposing to do business with the City of Ann Arbor shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the guidelines of this section. All city contractors shall ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity and tends to eliminate inequality based upon any classification protected by this chapter. All contractors shall agree not to discriminate against an employee or applicant for employment with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or a matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of any applicable protected classification. All contractors shall be required to post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the city.

Complaint Procedure: If any individual believes there has been a violation of this chapter, he/she may file a complaint with the City's Human Rights Commission. The complaint must be filed within 180 calendar days from the date of the individual's knowledge of the allegedly discriminatory action or 180 calendar days from the date when the individual should have known of the allegedly discriminatory action. A complaint that is not filed within this timeframe cannot be considered by the Human Rights Commission. To file a complaint, first complete the complaint form, which is available at www.a2gov.org/humanrights. Then submit it to the Human Rights Commission by e-mail (hrc@a2gov.org), by mail (Ann Arbor Human Rights Commission, PO Box 8647, Ann Arbor, MI 48107), or in person (City Clerk's Office). For further information, please call the commission at 734-794-6141 or e-mail the commission at hrc@a2gov.org.

Private Actions For Damages or Injunctive Relief: To the extent allowed by law, an individual who is the victim of discriminatory action in violation of this chapter may bring a civil action for appropriate injunctive relief or damages or both against the person(s) who acted in violation of this chapter.

THIS IS AN OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT NOTICE AND
MUST BE DISPLAYED WHERE EMPLOYEES CAN READILY SEE IT.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION CERTIFIED PAYROLL

COMPLETION OF CERTIFIED PAYROLL FORM FULFILLS THE MINIMUM MDOT PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

(1) NAME OF CONTRACTOR / SUBCONTRACTOR (CIRCLE ONE)										(2) ADDRESS														
(3) PAYROLL NO.			(4) FOR WEEK ENDING			(5) PROJECT AND LOCATION			(6) CONTRACT ID															
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d) DAY AND DATE							(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j) DEDUCTIONS						(k)			
EMPLOYEE INFORMATION	WORK CLASSIFICATION	Hour Type	HOURS WORKED ON PROJECT							TOTAL HOURS ON PROJECT	PROJECT RATE OF PAY	PROJECT RATE OF FRINGE PAY	GROSS PROJECT EARNED	GROSS WEEKLY EARNED	TOTAL WEEKLY HOURS WORKED ALL JOBS	FICA	FEDERAL	STATE		OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCT	TOTAL WEEKLY WAGES PAID FOR ALL JOBS		
NAME:										0			\$0.00										\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S								0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	
NAME:										0			\$0.00									\$0.00	\$0.00	

Date _____

I, _____
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the
(Contractor or Subcontractor)
_____ ; that during the payroll period commencing on the
(Building or Work)
_____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____,
all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have
been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full
(Contractor or Subcontractor)
weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly
from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part
3 (29 C.F.R. Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948,
63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. § 3145), and described below:

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are
correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the
applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the
classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide
apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of
Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a
State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

- ☐ – in addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in
the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract
have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such
employees, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

- ☐ – Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid,
as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable
basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed
in the contract, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS:

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE
THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.	